

# Hourai's Template

哈尔滨工业大学 蓬莱人形

2024 年 11 月 29 日

## 目录

<b>1</b>	<b>动态规划</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1	多重背包 . . . . .	4
1.2	树形背包 . . . . .	4
1.3	动态动态规划 1 . . . . .	5
1.4	插头 dp . . . . .	8
1.5	斜率优化 . . . . .	11
<b>2</b>	<b>数据结构</b>	<b>12</b>
2.1	平衡树 . . . . .	12
2.2	珂朵莉树 . . . . .	18
2.3	可并堆 . . . . .	20
2.4	线性基 . . . . .	22
2.5	Link Cut 树 . . . . .	23
2.6	线段树 . . . . .	25
2.7	根号数据结构 . . . . .	31
<b>3</b>	<b>树论</b>	<b>35</b>
3.1	点分树 . . . . .	35
3.2	长链剖分 . . . . .	38
3.3	重链剖分 . . . . .	40
3.4	树哈希 . . . . .	42
3.5	Prufer 序列 . . . . .	43
3.6	虚树 . . . . .	44
<b>4</b>	<b>图论</b>	<b>46</b>
4.1	仙人掌 . . . . .	46
4.2	三元环计数 . . . . .	48
4.3	四元环计数 . . . . .	48
4.4	基环树 . . . . .	49
4.5	2-SAT . . . . .	52
4.6	割点 . . . . .	53
4.7	边双连通分量 . . . . .	54
4.8	点双连通分量 . . . . .	55
4.9	强连通分量 . . . . .	55

<b>5</b>	<b>网络流</b>	<b>56</b>
5.1	费用流 . . . . .	56
5.2	最小割树 . . . . .	58
5.3	最大流 . . . . .	60
5.4	上下界费用流 . . . . .	62
5.5	上下界最大流 . . . . .	64
<b>6</b>	<b>数学</b>	<b>67</b>
6.1	线性代数 . . . . .	67
6.2	大步小步 . . . . .	76
6.3	中国剩余定理 . . . . .	77
6.4	狄利克雷前缀和 . . . . .	78
6.5	万能欧几里得 . . . . .	78
6.6	扩展欧几里得 . . . . .	79
6.7	快速离散对数 . . . . .	79
6.8	快速最大公约数 . . . . .	81
6.9	原根 . . . . .	82
6.10	快速乘法逆元（离线） . . . . .	84
6.11	快速乘法逆元（在线） . . . . .	85
6.12	拉格朗日插值 . . . . .	86
6.13	min-max 容斥 . . . . .	87
6.14	Barrett 取模 . . . . .	88
6.15	Pollard' s Rho . . . . .	88
6.16	polya 定理 . . . . .	90
6.17	min25 筛 . . . . .	92
6.18	杜教筛 . . . . .	93
6.19	PN 筛 . . . . .	95
6.20	常用数表 . . . . .	97
6.21	二次剩余 . . . . .	98
6.22	单位根反演 . . . . .	99
<b>7</b>	<b>多项式</b>	<b>99</b>
7.1	NTT 全家桶 . . . . .	99
7.2	FWT 全家桶 . . . . .	103
7.3	任意模数 NTT . . . . .	104
<b>8</b>	<b>字符串</b>	<b>106</b>
8.1	AC 自动机 . . . . .	106
8.2	扩展 KMP . . . . .	107
8.3	Manacher . . . . .	107
8.4	回文自动机 . . . . .	108
8.5	后缀平衡树 . . . . .	109
8.6	后缀数组（倍增） . . . . .	109
8.7	后缀数组（SAIS） . . . . .	110
8.8	广义后缀自动机（离线） . . . . .	112
8.9	广义后缀自动机（在线） . . . . .	113
8.10	后缀自动机 . . . . .	115
8.11	字典树 . . . . .	116

<b>9 计算几何</b>	<b>117</b>
9.1 二维凸包 . . . . .	117
9.2 最小圆覆盖 . . . . .	120
9.3 最左转线 . . . . .	121
9.4 二维基础 . . . . .	126
<b>10 其他</b>	<b>129</b>
10.1 笛卡尔树 . . . . .	129
10.2 CDQ 分治 . . . . .	129
10.3 自适应辛普森 . . . . .	131
10.4 模拟退火 . . . . .	132
10.5 伪随机生成 . . . . .	133

# 1 动态规划

## 1.1 多重背包

### 1.1.1 用法

$n$  个物品,  $m$  容量背包, 第  $i$  个物品重量为  $w_i$  价值为  $v_i$  共有  $c_i$  个, 计算不超过容量的情况下最多拿多少价值的物品。

```

1  #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  int qread();
7  const int MAXN = 4e4 + 3;
8  int F[MAXN];
9  int main(){
10     int n, m;
11     cin >> n >> m;
12     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
13         int w, v, c;
14         cin >> w >> v >> c;
15         // w: value, v: volume, c: count
16         for(int j = 0; j < v; ++ j){
17             deque <tuple<int, int> > Q;
18             for(int k = 0; j + k * v ≤ m; ++ k){
19                 int x = j + k * v;
20                 int f = F[x] - (x / v) * w;
21                 while(!Q.empty() && get<0>(Q.back ()) ≤ f)
22                     Q.pop_back ();
23                 Q.push_back({f, x});
24                 while(!Q.empty() && get<1>(Q.front()) < x - c * v)
25                     Q.pop_front();
26                 F[x] = get<0>(Q.front()) + (x / v) * w;
27             }
28         }
29     }
30     cout << F[m] << endl;
31     return 0;
32 }

```

## 1.2 树形背包

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  typedef long long i64;
4  const int MAXN = 2e3 + 3;
5  vector<int> E[MAXN];
6  int W[MAXN];
7  int F[MAXN][MAXN], S[MAXN];
8  void dfs(int u, int f){
9     F[u][1] = W[u];
10     S[u] = 1;
11     for(auto &v : E[u]) if(v ≠ f){
12         dfs(v, u);
13         for(int i = S[u]; i ≥ 1; -- i)

```

```

14         for(int j = S[v]; j ≥ 1; -- j)
15             F[u][i + j] = max(F[u][i + j], F[u][i] + F[v][j]);
16         S[u] += S[v];
17     }
18 }
19 int main(){
20     int n, m;
21     cin >> n >> m;
22     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
23         int f;
24         cin >> f >> W[i];
25         E[f].push_back(i);
26     }
27     dfs(0, 0);
28     cout << F[0][m + 1] << endl;
29     return 0;
30 }

```

### 1.3 动态动态规划 1

#### 1.3.1 例题

给定一棵  $n$  个点的树，点有点权，求最大独立集。 $m$  次修改，每次把  $x$  的权值修改成  $y$ 。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3  #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)
4  using namespace std;
5  typedef long long i64;
6  const int INF = 1e9;
7  const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
8  int W[MAXN];
9  struct Mat{ int M[2][2]; };
10 struct Vec{ int V[2]; };
11 Mat operator *(const Mat &a, const Mat &b){
12     Mat c;
13     c.M[0][0] = max(a.M[0][0] + b.M[0][0], a.M[0][1] + b.M[1][0]);
14     c.M[0][1] = max(a.M[0][0] + b.M[0][1], a.M[0][1] + b.M[1][1]);
15     c.M[1][0] = max(a.M[1][0] + b.M[0][0], a.M[1][1] + b.M[1][0]);
16     c.M[1][1] = max(a.M[1][0] + b.M[0][1], a.M[1][1] + b.M[1][1]);
17     return c;
18 }
19 Vec operator *(const Mat &a, const Vec &v){
20     Vec r;
21     r.V[0] = max(a.M[0][0] + v.V[0], a.M[0][1] + v.V[1]);
22     r.V[1] = max(a.M[1][0] + v.V[0], a.M[1][1] + v.V[1]);
23     return r;
24 }
25 namespace Gra{
26     vector<int> E[MAXN];
27     int G[MAXN], S[MAXN], D[MAXN], T[MAXN], F[MAXN];
28     int X[MAXN], Y[MAXN];
29     int H[MAXN][2];
30     int K[MAXN][2];
31     struct Mat M[MAXN];
32     void dfs1(int u, int f){
33         S[u] = 1;
34         F[u] = f;

```

```

35     for(auto &v : E[u]) if(v != f){
36         dfs1(v, u);
37         S[u] += S[v];
38         if(S[v] > S[G[u]]) G[u] = v;
39     }
40 }
41 int o;
42 void dfs2(int u, int f){
43     if(u == G[f])
44         X[u] = X[f];
45     else
46         X[u] = u;
47     H[u][0] = H[u][1] = 0;
48     K[u][0] = K[u][1] = 0;
49     const int &g = G[u];
50     D[u] = ++ o;
51     T[o] = u;
52     if(g){
53         dfs2(g, u);
54         Y[u] = Y[g];
55         K[u][0] += max(K[g][0], K[g][1]);
56         K[u][1] += K[g][0];
57     } else {
58         Y[u] = u;
59     }
60     for(auto &v : E[u]) if(v != f && v != g){
61         dfs2(v, u);
62         H[u][0] += max(K[v][0], K[v][1]);
63         H[u][1] += K[v][0];
64     }
65     M[u].M[0][0] = H[u][0];
66     M[u].M[0][1] = H[u][0];
67     M[u].M[1][0] = H[u][1] + W[u];
68     M[u].M[1][1] = -INF;
69     K[u][0] += H[u][0];
70     K[u][1] += H[u][1] + W[u];
71 }
72 }
73 namespace Seg{
74     const int SIZ = 4e5 + 3;
75     struct Mat M[SIZ];
76     #define lc(t) (t << 1)
77     #define rc(t) (t << 1 | 1)
78     void pushup(int t, int a, int b){
79         M[t] = M[lc(t)] * M[rc(t)];
80     }
81     void build(int t, int a, int b){
82         if(a == b){
83             M[t] = Gra :: M[Gra :: T[a]];
84         } else {
85             int c = a + b >> 1;
86             build(lc(t), a, c);
87             build(rc(t), c + 1, b);
88             pushup(t, a, b);
89         }
90     }
91     void modify(int t, int a, int b, int p, const Mat &w){

```

```

92     if(a == b){
93         M[t] = w;
94     } else {
95         int c = a + b >> 1;
96         if(p ≤ c) modify(lc(t), a, c, p, w);
97         else modify(rc(t), c + 1, b, p, w);
98         pushup(t, a, b);
99     }
100 }
101 Mat query(int t, int a, int b, int l, int r){
102     if(l ≤ a && b ≤ r){
103         return M[t];
104     } else {
105         int c = a + b >> 1;
106         if(r ≤ c) return query(lc(t), a, c, l, r); else
107         if(l > c) return query(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r); else
108         return query(lc(t), a, c, l, r) *
109             query(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r);
110     }
111 }
112 }
113 int qread();
114 int main(){
115     int n = qread(), m = qread();
116     up(1, n, i)
117     W[i] = qread();
118     up(2, n, i){
119         int u = qread(), v = qread();
120         Gra :: E[u].push_back(v);
121         Gra :: E[v].push_back(u);
122     }
123     Gra :: dfs1(1, 0);
124     Gra :: dfs2(1, 0);
125     Seg :: build(1, 1, n);
126     Vec v0;
127     v0.V[0] = v0.V[1] = 0;
128     up(1, m, i){
129         using namespace Gra;
130         int x = qread(), y = qread();
131         W[x] = y;
132         int u = x;
133         while(u ≠ 0){
134             const int &v = X[u];
135             const int &f = F[v];
136             M[u].M[0][0] = H[u][0];
137             M[u].M[0][1] = H[u][0];
138             M[u].M[1][0] = H[u][1] + W[u];
139             M[u].M[1][1] = -INF;
140             const Vec p = Seg :: query(1, 1, n, D[v], D[Y[u]]) * v0;
141             Seg :: modify(1, 1, n, D[u], M[u]);
142             const Vec q = Seg :: query(1, 1, n, D[v], D[Y[u]]) * v0;
143             if(f ≠ 0){
144                 H[f][0] = H[f][0] - max(p.V[0], p.V[1]) + max(q.V[0], q
145                     .V[1]);
146                 H[f][1] = H[f][1] - p.V[0] + q.V[0];
147             }
148             u = f;

```

```

148     }
149     Vec v1 = Seg :: query(1, 1, n, D[1], D[Y[1]]) * v0;
150     printf("%d\n", max(v1.V[0], v1.V[1]));
151 }
152 return 0;
153 }

```

## 1.4 插头 dp

### 1.4.1 例题

给出  $n \times m$  的方格，有些格子不能铺线，其它格子必须铺，形成一个闭合回路。问有多少种铺法？

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3  #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)
4  using namespace std;
5  using i64 = long long;
6  const int INF = 1e9;
7  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
8  const int MAXN = 20 + 3;
9  const int MAXM = 67108864 + 3;
10 namespace HashT{
11     const int SIZ = 199999997;
12     int H[SIZ], V[SIZ], N[SIZ], t;
13     bool F[SIZ];
14     i64 W[SIZ];
15     void add(int u, int v, bool f, i64 w){
16         V[++ t] = v, N[t] = H[u], F[t] = f, W[t] = w, H[u] = t;
17     }
18     i64& find(int u, bool f){
19         for(int p = H[u % SIZ]; p; p = N[p])
20             if(V[p] == u && F[p] == f)
21                 return W[p];
22         add(u % SIZ, u, f, 0);
23         return W[t];
24     }
25 }
26 char S[MAXN][MAXN];
27 int qread();
28 int n, m;
29 vector <pair<pair<int, bool>, i64> > M[2];
30 int getp(int s, int p){
31     return (s >> (2 * p - 2)) & 3;
32 }
33 int setw(int s, int p, int w){
34     return (s & ~(3 << (2 * p - 2))) | (w << (2 * p - 2));
35 }
36 int findr(int s, int p){
37     int c = 0;
38     for(int q = p; q ≤ m + 1; ++ q){
39         if(((s >> (2 * q - 2)) & 3) == 1) ++ c;
40         if(((s >> (2 * q - 2)) & 3) == 2) -- c;
41         if(c == 0)
42             return q;
43     }

```



```

44     return -1;
45 }
46 int findl(int s, int p){
47     int c = 0;
48     for(int q = p; q ≥ 1; -- q){
49         if(((s >> (2 * q - 2)) & 3) == 2) ++ c;
50         if(((s >> (2 * q - 2)) & 3) == 1) -- c;
51         if(c == 0)
52             return q;
53     }
54     return -1;
55 }
56 void state(int s){
57     return ;
58     up(1, m + 1, i){
59         switch(getp(s, i)){
60             case 0 : putchar('#'); break;
61             case 1 : putchar('('); break;
62             case 2 : putchar(')'); break;
63             case 3 : putchar('E');
64         }
65     }
66     puts("");
67 }
68 int main(){
69     n = qread(), m = qread();
70     up(1, n, i)
71         scanf("%s", S[i] + 1);
72     int o = 0;
73     #define X M[ o]
74     #define Y M[!o]
75     vector <pair<int, bool> > T;
76     X.push_back({{0, 0}, 1});
77     up(1, n, i){
78         Y.clear();
79         for(auto &u : X){
80             auto [s0, c] = u;
81             auto [s, f] = s0;
82             if(getp(s, m + 1) == 0)
83                 Y.push_back({{s << 2, f}, c});
84         }
85         o ^= 1;
86         up(1, m, j){
87             int x = j, y = j + 1;
88             for(auto &u : X){
89                 auto [s0, c] = u;
90                 auto [s, f] = s0;
91                 int a = getp(s, x);
92                 int b = getp(s, y);
93                 int t = setw(setw(s, x, 0), y, 0);
94                 #define update(t, c) HashT :: find(t, f) += c, T.
                    push_back({t, f})
95                 if(S[i][j] == '.') { // 经过该格
96                     if(a == 1 && b == 1){
97                         t = setw(t, findr(s, y), 1),
98                         update(t, c);
99                     } else

```

```

100         if(a == 2 && b == 2){
101             t = setw(t, findl(s, x), 2),
102             update(t, c);
103         } else
104         if(a == 1 && b == 2){
105             if(f == false) // 还没有闭合回路
106                 f = true, update(t, c);
107         } else
108         if(a == 2 && b == 1){
109             update(t, c);
110         } else
111         if(a == 0 && b == 0){
112             t = setw(t, x, 1);
113             t = setw(t, y, 2);
114             update(t, c);
115         } else { // a == 0 || b == 0
116             int t1 = setw(t, x, a | b);
117             int t2 = setw(t, y, a | b);
118             update(t1, c);
119             update(t2, c);
120         }
121     }
122     if(S[i][j] == '*'){ // 不经过该格
123         if(a == 0 && b == 0)
124             update(t, c);
125     }
126 }
127 Y.clear();
128 for(auto &u : T){
129     auto [s, f] = u;
130     if(HashT :: find(s, f) != 0){
131         Y.push_back({s, f}, HashT :: find(s, f));
132         HashT :: find(s, f) = 0;
133     }
134 }
135 T.clear(), o ^= 1;
136 }
137 }
138 i64 ans = 0;
139 for(auto &u : X){
140     auto [s0, c] = u;
141     auto [s, f] = s0;
142     bool g = true;
143     up(1, m + 1, i)
144     g &= getp(s, i) == 0;
145     f &= g;
146     if(f)
147         ans = c;
148 }
149 printf("%lld\n", ans);
150 return 0;
151 }

```

## 1.5 斜率优化

### 1.5.1 形式

考虑一个经典的 dp 转移方程如下：

$$f_i = \max_{j < i} \{f(j) + w(j, i)\}$$

我们将式子拆成三个部分：只跟  $i$  有关或者与  $i, j$  均不相关的部分  $a(i)$ ，只跟  $j$  有关的部分  $b(j)$ ，跟  $i, j$  均有关的部分  $c(i, j)$ ：

$$f_i = a(i) + \max_{j < i} \{b(j) + c(i, j)\}$$

斜率优化可被用来解决这样一个情形： $c(i, j) = ic_j$ 。此时  $b(j) + c(i, j)$  可视作关于  $j$  的一次函数。如果  $c_j$  随着  $j$  的增大而单调，那么可用单调栈维护；否则可以考虑 CDQ 分治或者在凸包上二分。在凸包上可以使用二分查询最高/最低点。

### 1.5.2 例题

玩具装箱。原始转移方程为：

$$f_i = \max_{j < i} \{f_j + (s_i - s_j - L')^2\}$$

其中  $s_i = i + \sum_{j \leq i} c_j$ ,  $L' = L + 1$ 。将其分类得到：

$$\begin{aligned} f_i &= \max_{j < i} \{f_j + s_i^2 + s_j^2 + L'^2 - 2s_i s_j + 2s_j L' - 2s_i L'\} \\ &= (s_i^2 - 2s_i L' + L'^2) + \max_{j < i} \{(f_j + s_j^2 + 2s_j L') - 2s_i s_j\} \end{aligned}$$

在原始的玩具装箱中， $s_j$  单调增加，也就是斜率单调增加。因此可以直接使用单调栈维护凸包。同时  $s_i$  也单调增加，因此可以用指针维护。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  typedef long long    i64;
4  typedef long double  f80;
5  const int  INF = 2147483647;
6  const int  MAXN= 5e4 + 3;
7  int  n, L, p, e, C[MAXN], Q[MAXN];
8  f80 S[MAXN], F[MAXN];
9  f80 gtx(int x){ return S[x]; }
10 f80 gty(int x){ return F[x] + S[x] * S[x]; }
11 f80 gtw(int x){ return -2.0 * (L - S[x]); }
12 f80 gtk(int x, int y){ return (gty(y) - gty(x)) / (gtx(y) - gtx(x)); }
13 int main(){
14     cin >> n >> L;
15     for(int i = 1; i <= n; ++ i){
16         cin >> C[i];
17         S[i] = S[i - 1] + C[i];
18     }
19     for(int i = 1; i <= n; ++ i){
20         S[i] += i;
21     }
22     e = p = 1, L ++, Q[p] = 0;
23     for(int i = 1; i <= n; ++ i){
24         while(e < p && gtk(Q[e], Q[e + 1]) < gtw(i))
25             ++ e;

```

```

26     int j = Q[e];
27     F[i] = F[j] + pow(S[i] - S[j] - L, 2);
28     while(1 < p && gtk(Q[p - 1], Q[p]) > gtk(Q[p], i))
29         e -= (e == p), -- p;
30     Q[++ p] = i;
31 }
32 printf("%.0Lf\n", F[n]);
33 return 0;
34 }

```

## 2 数据结构

### 2.1 平衡树

#### 2.1.1 无旋 Treap

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  typedef unsigned int u32;
7  typedef unsigned long long u64;
8  mt19937_64 MT(114514);
9  namespace Treap{
10     const int SIZ = 1e6 + 1e5 + 3;
11     int F[SIZ], C[SIZ], S[SIZ], W[SIZ], X[SIZ][2], sz;
12     u64 H[SIZ];
13     int newnode(int w){
14         W[++ sz] = w, C[sz] = S[sz] = 1; H[sz] = MT();
15         return sz;
16     }
17     void pushup(int x){
18         S[x] = C[x] + S[X[x][0]] + S[X[x][1]];
19     }
20     pair<int, int> split(int u, int x){
21         if(u == 0)
22             return make_pair(0, 0);
23         if(W[u] > x){
24             auto [a, b] = split(X[u][0], x);
25             X[u][0] = b, pushup(u);
26             return make_pair(a, u);
27         } else {
28             auto [a, b] = split(X[u][1], x);
29             X[u][1] = a, pushup(u);
30             return make_pair(u, b);
31         }
32     }
33     int merge(int a, int b){
34         if(a == 0 || b == 0)
35             return a | b;
36         if(H[a] < H[b]){
37             X[a][1] = merge(X[a][1], b), pushup(a);
38             return a;
39         } else {
40             X[b][0] = merge(a, X[b][0]), pushup(b);

```

```

41         return b;
42     }
43 }
44 void insert(int &root, int w){
45     auto [p, q] = split(root, w);
46     auto [a, b] = split(p, w - 1);
47     if(b != 0){
48         ++ S[b], ++ C[b];
49     } else b = newnode(w);
50     p = merge(a, b);
51     root = merge(p, q);
52 }
53 void erase(int &root, int w){
54     auto [p, q] = split(root, w);
55     auto [a, b] = split(p, w - 1);
56     -- C[b], -- S[b];
57     p = C[b] == 0 ? a : merge(a, b);
58     root = merge(p, q);
59 }
60 int find_rank(int &root, int w){
61     int x = root, o = x, a = 0;
62     for(;;x++){
63         if(w < W[x])
64             o = x, x = X[x][0];
65         else {
66             a += S[X[x][0]];
67             if(w == W[x]){
68                 o = x; break;
69             }
70             a += C[x];
71             o = x, x = X[x][1];
72         }
73     }
74     return a + 1;
75 }
76 int find_kth(int &root, int w){
77     int x = root, o = x, a = 0;
78     for(;;x++){
79         if(w ≤ S[X[x][0]])
80             o = x, x = X[x][0];
81         else {
82             w -= S[X[x][0]];
83             if(w ≤ C[x]){
84                 o = x; break;
85             }
86             w -= C[x];
87             o = x, x = X[x][1];
88         }
89     }
90     return W[x];
91 }
92 int find_pre(int &root, int w){
93     return find_kth(root, find_rank(root, w) - 1);
94 }
95 int find_suc(int &root, int w){
96     return find_kth(root, find_rank(root, w + 1));
97 }

```

```

98 }
99 // === TEST ===
100 int qread();
101 int main(){
102     using namespace Treap;
103     int n = qread(), m = qread(), root = 0;
104     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
105         int a = qread(); insert(root, a);
106     }
107     int last_ans = 0, ans = 0;
108     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
109         int op = qread(), x = qread() ^ last_ans;
110         switch(op){
111             case 1 : insert(root, x); break;
112             case 2 : erase (root, x); break;
113             case 3 : ans ^= (last_ans = find_rank(root, x)); break;
114             case 4 : ans ^= (last_ans = find_kth (root, x)); break;
115             case 5 : ans ^= (last_ans = find_pre (root, x)); break;
116             case 6 : ans ^= (last_ans = find_suc (root, x)); break;
117         }
118     }
119     printf("%d\n", ans);
120     return 0;
121 }

```

### 2.1.2 Splay

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  namespace Splay{
7      const int SIZ = 1e6 + 1e5 + 3;
8      int F[SIZ], C[SIZ], S[SIZ], X[SIZ][2], size;
9      bool T[SIZ];
10     bool is_root(int x){ return F[x] == 0; }
11     bool is_rson(int x){ return X[F[x]][1] == x; }
12     void push_down(int x){
13         if(!T[x]) return;
14         int lc = X[x][0], rc = X[x][1];
15         if(lc) T[lc] ^= 1, swap(X[lc][0], X[lc][1]);
16         if(rc) T[rc] ^= 1, swap(X[rc][0], X[rc][1]);
17         T[x] = 0;
18     }
19     void pushup(int x){
20         S[x] = C[x] + S[X[x][0]] + S[X[x][1]];
21     }
22     void rotate(int x){
23         int y = F[x], z = F[y];
24         bool f = is_rson(x);
25         bool g = is_rson(y);
26         int &t = X[x][!f];
27         if(z){ X[z][g] = x; }
28         if(t){ F[t] = y; }
29         X[y][f] = t, t = y;
30         F[y] = x, pushup(y);

```

```

31     F[x] = z, pushup(x);
32 }
33 void splay(int &r, int x, int g = 0){
34     for(int f; f = F[x], f != g; rotate(x))
35         if(F[f] != g) rotate(is_rson(x) == is_rson(f) ? f : x);
36     if(is_root(x)) r = x;
37 }
38 int get_kth(int &r, int w){
39     int x = r, o = x;
40     for(;;x){
41         push_down(x);
42         if(w ≤ S[X[x][0]]) o = x, x = X[x][0]; else {
43             w -= S[X[x][0]];
44             if(C[x] && w ≤ C[x]){o = x; break;}
45             w -= C[x], o = x, x = X[x][1];
46         }
47     }
48     splay(r, o); return o;
49 }
50 int build(int l, int r){
51     if(l == r){
52         C[l] = S[l] = 1; return l;
53     }
54     int c = l + r >> 1, a = 0, b = 0;
55     if(l ≤ c - 1) a = build(l, c - 1), F[a] = c, X[c][0] = a;
56     if(c + 1 ≤ r) b = build(c + 1, r), F[b] = c, X[c][1] = b;
57     C[c] = 1, pushup(c); return c;
58 }
59 void output(int n, int &r){
60     push_down(r);
61     if(X[r][0]) output(n, X[r][0]);
62     if(r != 1 && r != n + 2) printf("%d_", r - 1);
63     if(X[r][1]) output(n, X[r][1]);
64 }
65 }
66 int qread();
67 int main(){
68     using namespace Splay;
69     int n = qread(), m = qread();
70     int root = build(1, n + 2);
71     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
72         int l = qread() + 1, r = qread() + 1;
73         int u = get_kth(root, r + 1);
74         int v = get_kth(root, l - 1);
75         splay(root, v, 0), splay(root, u, v);
76         int t = X[u][0];
77         T[t] ^= 1, swap(X[t][0], X[t][1]);
78     }
79     output(n, root);
80     return 0;
81 }

```

### 2.1.3 Treap

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3 #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)

```

```

4  using namespace std;
5  typedef long long i64;
6  const int INF = 2147483647;
7  typedef unsigned int u32;
8  typedef unsigned long long u64;
9  mt19937_64 MT(114514);
10 namespace Treap{
11     const int SIZ = 1e6 + 1e5 + 3;
12     int F[SIZ], C[SIZ], S[SIZ], W[SIZ], X[SIZ][2], sz;
13     u64 H[SIZ];
14     bool is_root(int x){ return F[x] == 0;}
15     bool is_rson(int x){ return X[F[x]][1] == x;}
16     int newnode(int w){
17         W[++ sz] = w, C[sz] = S[sz] = 1; H[sz] = MT();
18         return sz;
19     }
20     void pushup(int x){
21         S[x] = C[x] + S[X[x][0]] + S[X[x][1]];
22     }
23     void rotate(int &root, int x){
24         int y = F[x], z = F[y];
25         bool f = is_rson(x);
26         bool g = is_rson(y);
27         int &t = X[x][!f];
28         if(z){ X[z][g] = x; } else root = x;
29         if(t){ F[t] = y; }
30         X[y][f] = t, t = y;
31         F[y] = x, pushup(y);
32         F[x] = z, pushup(x);
33     }
34     void insert(int &root, int w){
35         if(root == 0) {root = newnode(w); return;}
36         int x = root, o = x;
37         for(;;x;o = x, x = X[x][w > W[x]]){
38             ++ S[x]; if(w == W[x]){ ++ C[x], o = x; break;}
39         }
40         if(W[o] != w){
41             if(w < W[o]) X[o][0] = newnode(w), F[sz] = o, o = sz;
42             else X[o][1] = newnode(w), F[sz] = o, o = sz;
43         }
44         while(!is_root(o) && H[o] < H[F[o]])
45             rotate(root, o);
46     }
47     void erase(int &root, int w){
48         int x = root, o = x;
49         for(;;x;o = x, x = X[x][w > W[x]]){
50             -- S[x]; if(w == W[x]){ -- C[x], o = x; break;}
51         }
52         if(C[o] == 0){
53             while(X[o][0] || X[o][1]){
54                 u64 wl = X[o][0] ? H[X[o][0]] : ULLONG_MAX;
55                 u64 wr = X[o][1] ? H[X[o][1]] : ULLONG_MAX;
56                 if(wl < wr){
57                     int p = X[o][0]; rotate(root, p);
58                 } else {
59                     int p = X[o][1]; rotate(root, p);
60                 }

```



```

61         }
62         if(is_root(o)){
63             root = 0;
64         } else {
65             X[F[o]][is_rson(o)] = 0;
66         }
67     }
68 }
69 int find_rank(int &root, int w){
70     int x = root, o = x, a = 0;
71     for(;x;){
72         if(w < W[x])
73             o = x, x = X[x][0];
74         else {
75             a += S[X[x][0]];
76             if(w == W[x]){
77                 o = x; break;
78             }
79             a += C[x];
80             o = x, x = X[x][1];
81         }
82     }
83     return a + 1;
84 }
85 int find_kth(int &root, int w){
86     int x = root, o = x, a = 0;
87     for(;x;){
88         if(w ≤ S[X[x][0]])
89             o = x, x = X[x][0];
90         else {
91             w -= S[X[x][0]];
92             if(w ≤ C[x]){
93                 o = x; break;
94             }
95             w -= C[x];
96             o = x, x = X[x][1];
97         }
98     }
99     return W[x];
100 }
101 int find_pre(int &root, int w){
102     return find_kth(root, find_rank(root, w) - 1);
103 }
104 int find_suc(int &root, int w){
105     return find_kth(root, find_rank(root, w + 1));
106 }
107 }
108 int qread();
109 int main(){
110     using namespace Treap;
111     int n = qread(), m = qread(), root = 0;
112     up(1, n, i){
113         int a = qread(); insert(root, a);
114     }
115     int last_ans = 0, ans = 0;
116     up(1, m, i){
117         int op = qread(), x = qread() ^ last_ans;

```

```

118         switch(op){
119             case 1 : insert(root, x); break;
120             case 2 : erase (root, x); break;
121             case 3 : ans ^= (last_ans = find_rank(root, x)); break;
122             case 4 : ans ^= (last_ans = find_kth (root, x)); break;
123             case 5 : ans ^= (last_ans = find_pre (root, x)); break;
124             case 6 : ans ^= (last_ans = find_suc (root, x)); break;
125         }
126     }
127     printf("%d\n", ans);
128     return 0;
129 }

```

## 2.2 珂朵莉树

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using u64 = unsigned long long;
4  const int MAXN = 1e6 + 3;
5  int power(int a, int b, int p){
6      int r = 1;
7      while(b){
8          if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % p;
9          b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % p;
10     }
11     return r;
12 }
13 namespace ODT {
14     // <pos_type, value_type>
15     map <int, long long> M;
16     // 分裂为 [1, p) 和 [p, +inf), 返回后者迭代器
17     auto split(int p) {
18         auto it = prev(M.upper_bound(p));
19         return M.insert(
20             it,
21             make_pair(p, it → second)
22         );
23     }
24     // 区间赋值
25     void assign(int l, int r, int v) {
26         auto it = split(l);
27         split(r + 1);
28         while (it → first ≠ r + 1) {
29             it = M.erase(it);
30         }
31         M[l] = v;
32     }
33     // // 执行操作
34     // void perform(int l, int r) {
35     //     auto it = split(l);
36     //     split(r + 1);
37     //     while (it → first ≠ r + 1) {
38     //         // Do something...
39     //         it = next(it);
40     //     }
41     // }
42     void modify1(int l, int r, int w) {

```

```

43     auto it = split(l);
44     split(r + 1);
45     while(it → first ≠ r + 1) {
46         it → second += w;
47         it = next(it);
48     }
49 }
50 void modify2(int l, int r, int w) {
51     assign(l, r, w);
52 }
53 long long query1(int l, int r, int k) {
54     auto it = split(l);
55     split(r + 1);
56     map <long long, int> T;
57     while(it → first ≠ r + 1) {
58         T[it → second] += next(it) → first - it → first;
59         it = next(it);
60     }
61     for(auto &[w, c]: T){
62         if(c ≥ k)
63             return w;
64         k -= c;
65     }
66     return -1;
67 }
68 long long query2(int l, int r, int x, int y) {
69     auto it = split(l);
70     split(r + 1);
71     int ans = 0;
72     while(it → first ≠ r + 1) {
73         int c = next(it) → first - it → first;
74         long long a = it → second;
75         ans = (ans + 1ll * c * power(a % y, x, y)) % y;
76         it = next(it);
77     }
78     return ans;
79 }
80 };
81 const int MOD = 1e9 + 7;
82 int read(int &seed){
83     int ret = seed;
84     seed = (seed * 7ll + 13) % MOD;
85     return ret;
86 }
87 int main(){
88     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
89     cin.tie(nullptr);
90     int n, m, seed, vmax;
91     cin >> n >> m >> seed >> vmax;
92     ODT :: M[n + 1] = 0;
93     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
94         int a = read(seed) % vmax + 1;
95         ODT :: M[i] = a;
96     }
97     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
98         int op = read(seed) % 4 + 1;
99         int l = read(seed) % n + 1;

```

```

100     int r = read(seed) % n + 1;
101     int x, y;
102     if(l > r)
103         swap(l, r);
104     if(op == 3){
105         x = (read(seed) % (r - l + 1)) + 1;
106     } else
107         x = read(seed) % vmax + 1;
108     if(op == 4)
109         y = read(seed) % vmax + 1;
110     if(op == 1){
111         ODT :: modify1(l, r, x);
112     } else
113     if(op == 2){
114         ODT :: modify2(l, r, x);
115     } else
116     if(op == 3){
117         cout << ODT :: query1(l, r, x) << "\n";
118     } else
119     if(op == 4){
120         cout << ODT :: query2(l, r, x, y) << "\n";
121     }
122 }
123 return 0;
124 }

```

## 2.3 可并堆

```

1  #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  namespace LeftHeap{
7      const int SIZ = 1e5 + 3;
8      int W[SIZ], D[SIZ];
9      int L[SIZ], R[SIZ];
10     int F[SIZ], s;
11     bool E[SIZ];
12     int merge(int u, int v){
13         if(u == 0 || v == 0)
14             return u | v;
15         if(W[u] > W[v] || (W[u] == W[v] && u > v))
16             swap(u, v);
17         int &lc = L[u];
18         int &rc = R[u];
19         rc = merge(rc, v);
20         if(D[lc] < D[rc])
21             swap(lc, rc);
22         D[u] = min(D[lc], D[rc]) + 1;
23         if(lc != 0) F[lc] = u;
24         if(rc != 0) F[rc] = u;
25         return u;
26     }
27     void pop(int &root){
28         int root0 = merge(L[root], R[root]);
29         F[root0] = root0;

```

```

30     F[root ] = root0;
31     E[root ] = true;
32     root = root0;
33 }
34 int top(int &root){
35     return W[root];
36 }
37 int getfa(int u){
38     return u == F[u] ? u : F[u] = getfa(F[u]);
39 }
40 int newnode(int w){
41     ++ s;
42     W[s] = w;
43     F[s] = s;
44     D[s] = 1;
45     return s;
46 }
47 }
48 // == TEST ==
49 int qread();
50 const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
51 int A[MAXN], O[MAXN];
52 int main(){
53     int n, m;
54     cin >> n >> m;
55     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
56         cin >> A[i];
57         O[i] = LeftHeap :: newnode(A[i]);
58     }
59     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
60         int op;
61         cin >> op;
62         if(op == 1){
63             int x, y;
64             cin >> x >> y;
65             if(LeftHeap :: E[O[x]])
66                 continue;
67             if(LeftHeap :: E[O[y]])
68                 continue;
69             int fx = LeftHeap :: getfa(O[x]);
70             int fy = LeftHeap :: getfa(O[y]);
71             if(fx ≠ fy){
72                 LeftHeap :: merge(fx, fy);
73             }
74         } else {
75             int x;
76             cin >> x;
77             if(LeftHeap :: E[O[x]]){
78                 cout << -1 << endl;
79                 continue;
80             }
81             int fx = LeftHeap :: getfa(O[x]);
82             cout << LeftHeap :: top(fx) << endl;
83             LeftHeap :: pop(fx);
84         }
85     }
86     return 0;

```

87 }

## 2.4 线性基

```

1  #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  namespace LB{
7      const int SIZ = 60 + 3;
8      i64 W[SIZ], h = 60;
9      void insert(i64 w){
10         for(int i = h; i ≥ 0; -- i){
11             if(w & (1ll << i)){
12                 if(!W[i]){
13                     W[i] = w;
14                     break;
15                 } else {
16                     w ^= W[i];
17                 }
18             }
19         }
20     }
21     i64 query(i64 x){
22         for(int i = h; i ≥ 0; -- i){
23             if(W[i]){
24                 x = max(x, x ^ W[i]);
25             }
26         }
27         return x;
28     }
29 }
30 namespace realLB{
31     const int SIZ = 500 + 3;
32     long double W[SIZ][SIZ];
33     int n = 0;
34     void init(int n0){
35         n = n0;
36     }
37     bool zero(long double w){
38         return fabs(w) < 1e-9;
39     }
40     bool insert(long double X[]){
41         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
42             if(!zero(X[i])){
43                 if(zero(W[i][i])){
44                     for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
45                         W[i][j] = X[j];
46                     return true;
47                 } else {
48                     long double t = X[i] / W[i][i];
49                     for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
50                         X[j] -= t * W[i][j];
51                 }
52             }
53         }

```

```

54         return false;
55     }
56 }
57 // === TEST ===
58 int qread();
59 const int MAXN = 500 + 3;
60 long double X[MAXN][MAXN], C[MAXN];
61 int I[MAXN];
62 bool cmp(int a, int b){
63     return C[a] < C[b];
64 }
65 int main(){
66     int n, m;
67     cin >> n >> m;
68     realLB :: init(m);
69     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
70         for(int j = 1; j ≤ m; ++ j){
71             cin >> X[i][j];
72         }
73     }
74     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
75         cin >> C[i];
76         I[i] = i;
77     }
78     sort(I + 1, I + 1 + n, cmp);
79     int ans = 0, cnt = 0;
80     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
81         int x = I[i];
82         if(realLB :: insert(X[x]))
83             ans += C[x],
84             cnt += 1;
85     }
86     cout << cnt << "␣" << ans << endl;
87     return 0;
88 }

```

## 2.5 Link Cut 树

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  typedef long long i64;
4  namespace LinkCutTree{
5      const int SIZ = 1e5 + 3;
6      int F[SIZ], C[SIZ], S[SIZ], W[SIZ], A[SIZ], X[SIZ][2], size;
7      bool T[SIZ];
8      bool is_root(int x){ return X[F[x]][0] ≠ x && X[F[x]][1] ≠ x;}
9      bool is_rson(int x){ return X[F[x]][1] = x;}
10     int new_node(int w){
11         ++ size;
12         W[size] = w, C[size] = S[size] = 1;
13         A[size] = w, F[size] = 0;
14         X[size][0] = X[size][1] = 0;
15         return size;
16     }
17     void push_up(int x){
18         S[x] = C[x] + S[X[x][0]] + S[X[x][1]];
19         A[x] = W[x] ^ A[X[x][0]] ^ A[X[x][1]];

```

```

20     }
21     void push_down(int x){
22         if(!T[x]) return;
23         int lc = X[x][0], rc = X[x][1];
24         if(lc) T[lc] ^= 1, swap(X[lc][0], X[lc][1]);
25         if(rc) T[rc] ^= 1, swap(X[rc][0], X[rc][1]);
26         T[x] = false;
27     }
28     void update(int x){
29         if(!is_root(x)) update(F[x]); push_down(x);
30     }
31     void rotate(int x){
32         int y = F[x], z = F[y];
33         bool f = is_rson(x);
34         bool g = is_rson(y);
35         if(is_root(y)){
36             F[x] = z;
37             F[y] = x;
38             X[y][ f] = X[x][!f], F[X[x][!f]] = y;
39             X[x][!f] = y;
40         } else {
41             F[x] = z;
42             F[y] = x;
43             X[z][ g] = x;
44             X[y][ f] = X[x][!f], F[X[x][!f]] = y;
45             X[x][!f] = y;
46         }
47         push_up(y), push_up(x);
48     }
49     void splay(int x){
50         update(x);
51         for(int f = F[x]; f = F[x], !is_root(x); rotate(x))
52             if(!is_root(f)) rotate(is_rson(x) == is_rson(f) ? f : x);
53     }
54     int access(int x){
55         int p;
56         for(p = 0; x; p = x, x = F[x]){
57             splay(x), X[x][1] = p, push_up(x);
58         }
59         return p;
60     }
61     void make_root(int x){
62         x = access(x);
63         T[x] ^= 1, swap(X[x][0], X[x][1]);
64     }
65     int find_root(int x){
66         access(x), splay(x), push_down(x);
67         while(X[x][0]) x = X[x][0], push_down(x);
68         splay(x);
69         return x;
70     }
71     void link(int x, int y){
72         make_root(x), splay(x), F[x] = y;
73     }
74     void cut(int x, int p){
75         make_root(x), access(p), splay(p), X[p][0] = F[x] = 0;
76     }

```



```

77     void modify(int x, int w){
78         splay(x), W[x] = w, push_up(x);
79     }
80 }
81 const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
82 map<pair<int, int>, bool> M;
83 int n, m;
84 int main(){
85     cin >> n >> m;
86     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
87         int a; cin >> a;
88         LinkCutTree :: new_node(a);
89     }
90     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
91         int o; cin >> o;
92         if(o == 0){
93             int u, v; cin >> u >> v;
94             LinkCutTree :: make_root(u);
95             int p = LinkCutTree :: access(v);
96             printf("%d\n", LinkCutTree :: A[p]);
97         } else if(o == 1){
98             int u, v; cin >> u >> v;
99             int a = LinkCutTree :: find_root(u);
100            int b = LinkCutTree :: find_root(v);
101            if(a ≠ b){
102                LinkCutTree :: link(u, v);
103                M[make_pair(min(u, v), max(u, v))] = true;
104            }
105        } else if(o == 2){
106            int u, v; cin >> u >> v;
107            if(M.count(make_pair(min(u, v), max(u, v)))){
108                M.erase(make_pair(min(u, v), max(u, v)));
109                LinkCutTree :: cut(u, v);
110            }
111        } else {
112            int u, w; cin >> u >> w;
113            LinkCutTree :: modify(u, w);
114        }
115    }
116    return 0;
117 }

```

## 2.6 线段树

### 2.6.1 李超树

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  typedef long long i64;
4  struct Line{ int id; double k, b; Line() = default;};
5  namespace LCseg{
6      const int SIZ = 2e5 + 3;
7      struct Line T[SIZ];
8      #define lc(t) (t << 1)
9      #define rc(t) (t << 1 | 1)
10     bool cmp(int p, Line x, Line y){
11         double w1 = x.k * p + x.b;

```

```

12     double w2 = y.k * p + y.b;
13     double d = w1 - w2;
14     if(fabs(d) < 1e-8) return x.id > y.id;
15     return d < 0;
16 }
17 void merge(int t, int a, int b, Line x, Line y){
18     int c = a + b >> 1;
19     if(cmp(c, x, y)) swap(x, y);
20     if(cmp(a, y, x)){
21         T[t] = x; if(a ≠ b) merge(rc(t), c + 1, b, T[rc(t)], y);
22     } else {
23         T[t] = x; if(a ≠ b) merge(lc(t), a, c, T[lc(t)], y);
24     }
25 }
26 void modify(int t, int a, int b, int l, int r, Line x){
27     if(l ≤ a && b ≤ r) merge(t, a, b, T[t], x);
28     else {
29         int c = a + b >> 1;
30         if(l ≤ c) modify(lc(t), a, c, l, r, x);
31         if(r > c) modify(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r, x);
32     }
33 }
34 void query(int t, int a, int b, int p, Line &x){
35     if(cmp(p, x, T[t])) x = T[t];
36     if(a ≠ b){
37         int c = a + b >> 1;
38         if(p ≤ c) query(lc(t), a, c, p, x);
39         if(p > c) query(rc(t), c + 1, b, p, x);
40     }
41 }
42 }
43 const int MOD1 = 39989;
44 const int MOD2 = 1e9;
45 int qread();
46 int m = 39989, o;
47 int main(){
48     int n = qread(), last_ans = 0;
49     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
50         int op = qread(); if(op == 0){
51             int k = (qread() + last_ans - 1) % MOD1 + 1;
52             Line x = {0, 0, 0}; LCSeg :: query(1, 1, m, k, x);
53             printf("%d\n", last_ans = x.id);
54         } else {
55             int _x1 = (qread() + last_ans - 1) % MOD1 + 1;
56             int _y1 = (qread() + last_ans - 1) % MOD2 + 1;
57             int _x2 = (qread() + last_ans - 1) % MOD1 + 1;
58             int _y2 = (qread() + last_ans - 1) % MOD2 + 1;
59             if(_x1 > _x2) swap(_x1, _x2), swap(_y1, _y2);
60             double k, b; int d = ++ o;
61             if(_x1 == _x2) k = 0, b = max(_y1, _y2);
62             else k = 1.0 * (_y2 - _y1) / (_x2 - _x1), b = _y1 - k *
                 _x1;
63             Line x = {d, k, b}; LCSeg :: modify(1, 1, m, _x1, _x2, x);
64         }
65     }
66     return 0;
67 }

```

## 2.6.2 线段树 3

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  typedef long long i64;
4  const int INF = 2e9;
5  const int MAXN= 5e5 + 3;
6  int A[MAXN];
7  struct Node{
8      i64 sum; int len, max1, max2, max_cnt, his_mx;
9      Node():
10         sum(0), max1(-INF), max2(-INF), max_cnt(0), his_mx(-INF), len
11         (0) {}
12     Node(int w):
13         sum(w), max1( w), max2(-INF), max_cnt(1), his_mx( w), len
14         (1) {}
15     bool update(int w1, int w2, int h1, int h2){
16         his_mx = max({his_mx, max1 + h1});
17         max1 += w1, max2 += w2;
18         sum += 1ll * w1 * max_cnt + 1ll * w2 * (len - max_cnt);
19         return max1 > max2;
20     }
21 };
22 struct Tag{
23     int max_add, max_his_add, umx_add, umx_his_add; bool have;
24     void update(int w1, int w2, int h1, int h2){
25         max_his_add = max(max_his_add, max_add + h1);
26         umx_his_add = max(umx_his_add, umx_add + h2);
27         max_add += w1, umx_add += w2, have = true;
28     }
29     void clear(){
30         max_add = max_his_add = umx_add = umx_his_add = have = 0;
31     }
32 };
33 struct Node operator +(Node a, Node b){
34     Node t;
35     t.max1 = max(a.max1, b.max1);
36     if(t.max1 != a.max1){
37         if(a.max1 > t.max2) t.max2 = a.max1;
38     } else{
39         if(a.max2 > t.max2) t.max2 = a.max2;
40         t.max_cnt += a.max_cnt;
41     }
42     if(t.max1 != b.max1){
43         if(b.max1 > t.max2) t.max2 = b.max1;
44     } else{
45         if(b.max2 > t.max2) t.max2 = b.max2;
46         t.max_cnt += b.max_cnt;
47     }
48     t.sum = a.sum + b.sum, t.len = a.len + b.len;
49     t.his_mx = max(a.his_mx, b.his_mx);
50     return t;
51 }
52 namespace Seg{
53     const int SIZ = 2e6 + 3;
54     struct Node W[SIZ]; struct Tag T[SIZ];
55     #define lc(t) (t << 1)
56     #define rc(t) (t << 1 | 1)

```

```

55 void push_up(int t, int a, int b){
56     W[t] = W[lc(t)] + W[rc(t)];
57 }
58 void push_down(int t, int a, int b){
59     if(a == b) T[t].clear();
60     if(T[t].have){
61         int c = a + b >> 1, x = lc(t), y = rc(t);
62         int w = max(W[x].max1, W[y].max1);
63         int w1 = T[t].max_add, w2 = T[t].umx_add, w3 = T[t].
            max_his_add, w4 = T[t].umx_his_add;
64         if(w == W[x].max1)
65             W[x].update(w1, w2, w3, w4),
66             T[x].update(w1, w2, w3, w4);
67         else
68             W[x].update(w2, w2, w4, w4),
69             T[x].update(w2, w2, w4, w4);
70         if(w == W[y].max1)
71             W[y].update(w1, w2, w3, w4),
72             T[y].update(w1, w2, w3, w4);
73         else
74             W[y].update(w2, w2, w4, w4),
75             T[y].update(w2, w2, w4, w4);
76         T[t].clear();
77     }
78 }
79 void build(int t, int a, int b){
80     if(a == b){W[t] = Node(A[a]), T[t].clear();} else {
81         int c = a + b >> 1; T[t].clear();
82         build(lc(t), a, c);
83         build(rc(t), c + 1, b);
84         push_up(t, a, b);
85     }
86 }
87 void modiadd(int t, int a, int b, int l, int r, int w){
88     if(l ≤ a && b ≤ r){
89         T[t].update(w, w, w, w);
90         W[t].update(w, w, w, w);
91     } else {
92         int c = a + b >> 1; push_down(t, a, b);
93         if(l ≤ c) modiadd(lc(t), a, c, l, r, w);
94         if(r > c) modiadd(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r, w);
95         push_up(t, a, b);
96     }
97 }
98 void modimin(int t, int a, int b, int l, int r, int w){
99     if(l ≤ a && b ≤ r){
100         if(w ≥ W[t].max1) return; else
101         if(w > W[t].max2){
102             int k = w - W[t].max1;
103             T[t].update(k, 0, k, 0);
104             W[t].update(k, 0, k, 0);
105         } else {
106             int c = a + b >> 1;
107             push_down(t, a, b);
108             modimin(lc(t), a, c, l, r, w);
109             modimin(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r, w);
110             push_up(t, a, b);

```

```

111     }
112     } else {
113         int c = a + b >> 1; push_down(t, a, b);
114         if(l ≤ c) modimin(lc(t), a, c, l, r, w);
115         if(r > c) modimin(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r, w);
116         push_up(t, a, b);
117     }
118 }
119 Node query(int t, int a, int b, int l, int r){
120     if(l ≤ a && b ≤ r) return W[t];
121     int c = a + b >> 1; Node ret; push_down(t, a, b);
122     if(l ≤ c) ret = ret + query(lc(t), a, c, l, r);
123     if(r > c) ret = ret + query(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r);
124     return ret;
125 }
126 }
127 int qread();
128 int main(){
129     int n = qread(), m = qread();
130     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
131         A[i] = qread();
132     Seg :: build(1, 1, n);
133     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
134         int op = qread();
135         if(op == 1){
136             int l = qread(), r = qread(), w = qread();
137             Seg :: modiadd(1, 1, n, l, r, w);
138         } else if(op == 2){
139             int l = qread(), r = qread(), w = qread();
140             Seg :: modimin(1, 1, n, l, r, w);
141         } else if(op == 3){
142             int l = qread(), r = qread();
143             auto p = Seg :: query(1, 1, n, l, r);
144             printf("%lld\n", p.sum);
145         } else if(op == 4){
146             int l = qread(), r = qread();
147             auto p = Seg :: query(1, 1, n, l, r);
148             printf("%d\n", p.max1);
149         } else if(op == 5){
150             int l = qread(), r = qread();
151             auto p = Seg :: query(1, 1, n, l, r);
152             printf("%d\n", p.his_mx);
153         }
154     }
155     return 0;
156 }

```

### 2.6.3 扫描线

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  int qread(){
7      int w = 1, c, ret;

```

```

8      while((c = getchar()) > '9' || c < '0') w = (c == '-' ? -1 : 1);
        ret = c - '0';
9      while((c = getchar()) ≥ '0' && c ≤ '9') ret = ret * 10 + c - '0';
10     return ret * w;
11 }
12 const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
13 int X1[MAXN], Y1[MAXN];
14 int X2[MAXN], Y2[MAXN];
15 int n, h, H[MAXN * 2];
16 namespace Seg{
17     #define lc(t) (t << 1)
18     #define rc(t) (t << 1 | 1)
19     const int SIZ = 8e5 + 3;
20     int T[SIZ], S[SIZ], L[SIZ];
21     void pushup(int t, int a, int b){
22         S[t] = 0;
23         if(a ≠ b){
24             S[t] = S[lc(t)] + S[rc(t)];
25             L[t] = L[lc(t)] + L[rc(t)];
26         }
27         if(T[t]) S[t] = L[t];
28     }
29     void modify(int t, int a, int b, int l, int r, int w){
30         if(l ≤ a && b ≤ r){
31             T[t] += w, pushup(t, a, b);
32         } else {
33             int c = a + b >> 1;
34             if(l ≤ c) modify(lc(t), a, c, l, r, w);
35             if(r > c) modify(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r, w);
36             pushup(t, a, b);
37         }
38     }
39     void build(int t, int a, int b){
40         if(a == b){
41             L[t] = H[a] - H[a - 1];
42         } else {
43             int c = a + b >> 1;
44             build(lc(t), a, c);
45             build(rc(t), c + 1, b);
46             pushup(t, a, b);
47         }
48     }
49     int query(int t){
50         return S[t];
51     }
52 }
53 tuple <int, int, int> P[MAXN];
54 tuple <int, int, int> Q[MAXN];
55 int main(){
56     n = qread();
57     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
58         X1[i] = qread(), Y1[i] = qread();
59         X2[i] = qread(), Y2[i] = qread();
60         if(X1[i] > X2[i]) swap(X1[i], X2[i]);
61         if(Y1[i] > Y2[i]) swap(Y1[i], Y2[i]);
62         H[++ h] = Y1[i];
63         H[++ h] = Y2[i];

```

```

64     P[i] = make_tuple(X1[i], Y1[i], Y2[i]);
65     Q[i] = make_tuple(X2[i], Y1[i], Y2[i]);
66 }
67 sort(H + 1, H + 1 + h);
68 sort(P + 1, P + 1 + n);
69 sort(Q + 1, Q + 1 + n);
70 int o = unique(H + 1, H + 1 + h) - H - 1;
71 Seg :: build(1, 1, o);
72 i64 ans = 0, last = -1;
73 int p = 1, q = 1;
74 while(p ≤ n || q ≤ n){
75     int x = INF;
76     if(p ≤ n) x = min(x, get<0>(P[p]));
77     if(q ≤ n) x = min(x, get<0>(Q[q]));
78     if(last ≠ -1){
79         ans += 1ll * Seg :: query(1) * (x - last);
80     }
81     last = x;
82     while(q ≤ n && get<0>(Q[q]) = x){
83         auto [x, l, r] = Q[q]; ++ q;
84         l = lower_bound(H + 1, H + 1 + o, l) - H + 1;
85         r = lower_bound(H + 1, H + 1 + o, r) - H;
86         Seg :: modify(1, 1, o, l, r, 1);
87     }
88     while(p ≤ n && get<0>(P[p]) = x){
89         auto [x, l, r] = P[p]; ++ p;
90         l = lower_bound(H + 1, H + 1 + o, l) - H + 1;
91         r = lower_bound(H + 1, H + 1 + o, r) - H;
92         Seg :: modify(1, 1, o, l, r, -1);
93     }
94 }
95 printf("%lld\n", ans);
96 return 0;
97 }

```

## 2.7 根号数据结构

### 2.7.1 块状链表

```

1  #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  namespace BLOCK{
7     const int SIZ = 1e6 + 1e5 + 3;
8     const int BSZ = 2000;
9     list <vector<int> > block;
10    void build(int n, const int A[]){
11        for(int l = 0, r = 0; r ≠ n;){
12            l = r;
13            r = min(l + BSZ / 2, n);
14            vector <int> V0(A + l, A + r);
15            block.emplace_back(V0);
16        }
17    }
18    int get_kth(int k){

```

```

19     for(auto it = block.begin(); it != block.end(); ++ it){
20         if(it -> size() < k)
21             k -= it -> size();
22         else return it -> at(k - 1);
23     }
24     return -1;
25 }
26 int get_rank(int w){
27     int ans = 0;
28     for(auto it = block.begin(); it != block.end(); ++ it){
29         if(it -> back() < w)
30             ans += it -> size();
31         else {
32             ans += lower_bound(it -> begin(), it -> end(), w) - it
                 -> begin();
33             break;
34         }
35     }
36     return ans + 1;
37 }
38 // 插入到第 k 个位置
39 void insert(int k, int w){
40     for(auto it = block.begin(); it != block.end(); ++ it){
41         if(it -> size() < k)
42             k -= it -> size();
43         else{
44             it -> insert(it -> begin() + k - 1, w);
45             if(it -> size() > BSZ){
46                 vector<int> V1(it -> begin(), it -> begin() + BSZ
47                     / 2);
48                 vector<int> V2(it -> begin() + BSZ / 2, it -> end
49                     ());
50                 *it = V2;
51                 block.insert(it, V1);
52             }
53             return;
54         }
55     }
56     // 删除第 k 个数
57     void erase(int k){
58         for(auto it = block.begin(); it != block.end(); ++ it){
59             if(it -> size() < k)
60                 k -= it -> size();
61             else{
62                 it -> erase(it -> begin() + k - 1);
63                 if(it -> empty())
64                     block.erase(it);
65                 return;
66             }
67         }
68     }
69     int qread();
70     const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
71     int A[MAXN];
72     // === TEST ===

```



```

73 int main(){
74     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
75     cin.tie(nullptr);
76     int n, m;
77     cin >> n >> m;
78     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
79         cin >> A[i];
80     sort(A + 1, A + 1 + n);
81     A[n + 1] = INT_MAX;
82     BLOCK :: build(n + 1, A + 1);
83     int last = 0;
84     int ans = 0;
85     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
86         int op;
87         cin >> op;
88         if(op == 1){
89             int x; cin >> x; x ^= last;
90             int k = BLOCK :: get_rank(x);
91             BLOCK :: insert(k, x);
92         } else
93         if(op == 2){
94             int x; cin >> x; x ^= last;
95             int k = BLOCK :: get_rank(x);
96             BLOCK :: erase(k);
97         } else
98         if(op == 3){
99             int x; cin >> x; x ^= last;
100             int k = BLOCK :: get_rank(x);
101             last = k, ans ^= last;
102         } else
103         if(op == 4){
104             int x; cin >> x; x ^= last;
105             int k = BLOCK :: get_kth(x);
106             last = k, ans ^= last;
107         } else
108         if(op == 5){
109             int x; cin >> x; x ^= last;
110             int k = BLOCK :: get_rank(x);
111             last = BLOCK :: get_kth(k - 1), ans ^= last;
112         } else
113         if(op == 6){
114             int x; cin >> x; x ^= last;
115             int k = BLOCK :: get_rank(x + 1);
116             last = BLOCK :: get_kth(k), ans ^= last;
117         }
118     }
119     cout << ans << endl;
120     return 0;
121 }

```

## 2.7.2 莫队二次离线

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3 #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)
4 using namespace std;
5 typedef long long i64;

```

```

6  const int INF = 2147483647;
7  const int MAXN= 1e5 + 3;
8  const int MAXM= (1 << 14) + 3;
9  int n, m, k, maxt = 16383, X[MAXN], C[MAXM], t;
10 const int BUF_SIZE = 1e6;
11 char *p1, *p2, BUF[BUF_SIZE];
12 inline char readc();
13 inline int qread();
14 int A[MAXN], bsize; i64 B[MAXN], R[MAXN];
15 struct Qry1{ int l, r, id; }O[MAXN];
16 struct Qry2{ int id, l, r; };
17 struct Qry3{ int id, l, r; };
18 bool cmp(Qry1 a, Qry1 b){
19     return a.l / bsize == b.l / bsize ? a.r < b.r : a.l < b.l;
20 }
21 vector <Qry2> P[MAXN];
22 vector <Qry3> Q[MAXN];
23 int main(){
24     n = qread(), m = qread(), k = qread(), bsize = sqrt(m + 1);
25     up(1, n, i) A[i] = qread();
26     up(1, m, i){
27         int l = qread(), r = qread(); O[i] = {l, r, i};
28     }
29     sort(O + 1, O + 1 + m, cmp);
30     int l = 1, r = 0;
31     up(1, m, i){
32         int p = O[i].l, q = O[i].r;
33         if(r < q){
34             P[r].push_back({ i, r + 1, q});
35             Q[l - 1].push_back({-i, r + 1, q});
36         }
37         if(r > q){
38             P[q].push_back({-i, q + 1, r});
39             Q[l - 1].push_back({ i, q + 1, r});
40         }
41         r = q;
42         if(l > p){
43             P[p].push_back({-i, p, l - 1});
44             Q[r].push_back({ i, p, l - 1});
45         }
46         if(l < p){
47             P[l].push_back({ i, l, p - 1});
48             Q[r].push_back({-i, l, p - 1});
49         }
50         l = p;
51     }
52     up(0, maxt, i) if(__builtin_popcount(i) == k) X[++ t] = i;
53     up(0, n, i){
54         up(1, t, j) += C[A[i] ^ X[j]];
55         for(auto &o : P[i]){
56             if(o.id > 0) R[ o.id] += C[A[o.l]];
57             else R[-o.id] -= C[A[o.l]];
58             if(o.l < o.r)
59                 P[i + 1].push_back({o.id, o.l + 1, o.r});
60         }
61         for(auto &o : Q[i]){
62             up(o.l, o.r, j){

```

```

63         if(o.id > 0) R[ o.id] += C[A[j]];
64         else      R[-o.id] -= C[A[j]];
65     }
66 }
67 P[i].clear(), Q[i].clear();
68 P[i].shrink_to_fit();
69 Q[i].shrink_to_fit();
70 }
71 i64 ans = 0;
72 up(1, m, i){ ans += R[i], B[O[i].id] = ans; }
73 up(1, m, i) printf("%lld\n", B[i]);
74 return 0;
75 }

```

## 3 树论

### 3.1 点分树

#### 3.1.1 例题

给定  $n$  个点组成的树，点有点权  $v_i$ 。  $m$  个操作，分为两种：

- 0 x k 查询距离  $x$  不超过  $k$  的所有点的点权之和；
- 0 x y 将点  $x$  的点权修改为  $y$ 。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  #define endl "\n"
3  using namespace std;
4  const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
5  vector<int> E[MAXN];
6  namespace LCA{
7      const int SIZ = 1e5 + 3;
8      int D[SIZ], F[SIZ];
9      int P[SIZ], Q[SIZ], o;
10     void dfs(int u, int f){
11         P[u] = ++ o;
12         Q[o] = u;
13         F[u] = f;
14         D[u] = D[f] + 1;
15         for(auto &v : E[u]) if(v != f){
16             dfs(v, u);
17         }
18     }
19     const int MAXH = 18 + 3;
20     int h = 18;
21     int ST[SIZ][MAXH];
22     int cmp(int a, int b){
23         return D[a] < D[b] ? a : b;
24     }
25     int T[SIZ], n;
26     void init(int _n){
27         n = _n;
28         dfs(1, 0);
29         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
30             ST[i][0] = Q[i];
31         for(int i = 2; i ≤ n; ++ i)

```

```

32         T[i] = T[i >> 1] + 1;
33     for(int i = 1; i ≤ h; ++ i){
34         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j) if(j + (1 << i - 1) ≤ n){
35             ST[j][i] = cmp(ST[j][i - 1], ST[j + (1 << i - 1)][i -
36                 1]);
37         }
38     }
39     int lca(int a, int b){
40         if(a == b)
41             return a;
42         int l = P[a];
43         int r = P[b];
44         if(l > r)
45             swap(l, r);
46         ++ l;
47         int d = T[r - l + 1];
48         return F[cmp(ST[l][d], ST[r - (1 << d) + 1][d])];
49     }
50     int dis(int a, int b){
51         return D[a] + D[b] - 2 * D[lca(a, b)];
52     }
53 }
54 namespace BIT{
55     void modify(int D[], int n, int p, int w){
56         ++ p;
57         while(p ≤ n)
58             D[p] += w, p += p & -p;
59     }
60     int query(int D[], int n, int p){
61         if(p < 0) return 0;
62         p = min(n, p + 1);
63         int r = 0;
64         while(p > 0)
65             r += D[p], p -= p & -p;
66         return r;
67     }
68 }
69 namespace PTree{
70     const int SIZ = 1e5 + 3;
71     bool V[SIZ];
72     int S[SIZ], L[SIZ];
73     vector<int> EE[MAXN];
74     int *D1[MAXN];
75     int *D2[MAXN];
76     void dfs1(int s, int &g, int u, int f){
77         S[u] = 1;
78         int maxsize = 0;
79         for(auto &v : E[u]) if(v ≠ f && !V[v]){
80             dfs1(s, g, v, u);
81             if(S[v] > maxsize)
82                 maxsize = S[v];
83             S[u] += S[v];
84         }
85         maxsize = max(maxsize, s - S[u]);
86         if(maxsize ≤ s / 2)
87             g = u;

```

```

88     }
89     int n;
90     void build(int s, int &g, int u, int f){
91         dfs1(s, g, u, f);
92         V[g] = true, L[g] = s;
93         for(auto &u : E[g]) if(!V[u]){
94             int h = 0;
95             if(S[u] < S[g]) build(S[u], h, u, 0);
96             else build(s - S[g], h, u, 0);
97             EE[g].push_back(h);
98             EE[h].push_back(g);
99         }
100     }
101     int F[SIZ];
102     void dfs2(int u, int f){
103         F[u] = f;
104         for(auto &v : EE[u]) if(v != f){
105             dfs2(v, u);
106         }
107     }
108     void build(int _n){
109         n = _n;
110         int s = n, g = 0;
111         dfs1(s, g, 1, 0);
112         V[g] = true, L[g] = s;
113         for(auto &u : E[g]){
114             int h = 0;
115             if(S[u] < S[g]) build(S[u], h, u, 0);
116             else build(s - S[g], h, u, 0);
117             EE[g].push_back(h);
118             EE[h].push_back(g);
119         }
120         dfs2(g, 0);
121         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
122             L[i] += 2;
123             D1[i] = new int[L[i] + 3];
124             D2[i] = new int[L[i] + 3];
125             for(int j = 0; j < L[i] + 3; ++ j)
126                 D1[i][j] = D2[i][j] = 0;
127         }
128     }
129     void modify(int x, int w){
130         int u = x;
131         while(1){
132             BIT :: modify(D1[x], L[x], LCA :: dis(u, x), w);
133             int y = F[x];
134             if(y != 0){
135                 int e = LCA :: dis(x, y);
136                 BIT :: modify(D2[x], L[x], LCA :: dis(u, y), w);
137                 x = y;
138             } else break;
139         }
140     }
141     int query(int x, int d){
142         int ans = 0, u = x;
143         while(1){
144             ans += BIT :: query(D1[x], L[x], d - LCA :: dis(u, x));

```

```

145         int y = F[x];
146         if(y != 0){
147             int e = LCA :: dis(x, y);
148             ans -= BIT :: query(D2[x], L[x], d - LCA :: dis(u, y));
149             x = y;
150         } else break;
151     }
152     return ans;
153 }
154 }
155 int W[MAXN];
156 int main(){
157     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
158     int n, m;
159     cin >> n >> m;
160     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
161         cin >> W[i];
162     }
163     for(int i = 2; i ≤ n; ++ i){
164         int u, v;
165         cin >> u >> v;
166         E[u].push_back(v);
167         E[v].push_back(u);
168     }
169     LCA :: init(n);
170     PTree :: build(n);
171     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
172         PTree :: modify(i, W[i]);
173     int lastans = 0;
174     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
175         int op; cin >> op;
176         if(op == 0){
177             int x, d;
178             cin >> x >> d;
179             x ^= lastans;
180             d ^= lastans;
181             cout << (lastans = PTree :: query(x, d)) << endl;
182         } else {
183             int x, w;
184             cin >> x >> w;
185             x ^= lastans;
186             w ^= lastans;
187             PTree :: modify(x, -W[x]);
188             PTree :: modify(x, W[x] = w);
189         }
190     }
191     return 0;
192 }

```

### 3.2 长链剖分

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 using i64 = long long;
4 const int INF = 1e9;
5 const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6 const int MAXN= 5e5 + 3;

```

```

7  const int MAXM= 19 + 3;
8  vector <int> P[MAXN];
9  vector <int> Q[MAXN];
10 vector <int> E[MAXN];
11 int h = 19;
12 int L[MAXN], F[MAXN], G[MAXN], D[MAXN], S[MAXM][MAXN];
13 void dfs1(int u, int f){
14     L[u] = 1, S[0][u] = f;
15     F[u] = f, D[u] = D[f] + 1;
16     for(int i = 1; i ≤ h; ++ i)
17         S[i][u] = S[i - 1][S[i - 1][u]];
18     for(auto &v : E[u]) if(v ≠ f){
19         dfs1(v, u);
20         if(L[v] > L[G[u]])
21             G[u] = v;
22         L[u] = max(L[u], L[v] + 1);
23     }
24 }
25 int T[MAXN];
26 void dfs2(int u, int f){
27     if(u = G[f]){
28         T[u] = T[f];
29         P[T[u]].push_back(u);
30         Q[T[u]].push_back(F[Q[T[u]].back()]);
31     } else {
32         T[u] = u;
33         P[u].push_back(u);
34         Q[u].push_back(u);
35     }
36     if(G[u]) dfs2(G[u], u);
37     for(auto &v : E[u]) if(v ≠ f && v ≠ G[u])
38         dfs2(v, u);
39 }
40 typedef unsigned int u32;
41 typedef unsigned long long u64;
42 int n, q; u32 s;
43 u32 get(u32 x) {
44     x ^= x << 13;
45     x ^= x >> 17;
46     x ^= x << 5;
47     return s = x;
48 }
49 int qread();
50 int H[MAXN];
51 int main(){
52     scanf("%d%d%u", &n, &q, &s);
53     int root = 0; H[0] = -1;
54     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
55         int f = qread();
56         if(f = 0)
57             root = i;
58         else {
59             E[f].push_back(i);
60             E[i].push_back(f);
61         }
62         H[i] = H[i >> 1] + 1;
63     }

```

```

64     dfs1(root, 0);
65     dfs2(root, 0);
66     int lastans = 0;
67     i64 realans = 0;
68     for(int i = 1; i ≤ q; ++ i){
69         int x = (get(s) ^ lastans) % n + 1;
70         int k = (get(s) ^ lastans) % D[x];
71         if(k == 0){
72             lastans = x;
73         } else {
74             int h = H[k];
75             k -= 1 << h;
76             x = S[h][x];
77             int t = T[x];
78             k -= D[x] - D[t];
79             if(k > 0){
80                 x = Q[t][k];
81             } else {
82                 x = P[t][-k];
83             }
84             lastans = x;
85         }
86         realans ^= 1ll * i * lastans;
87     }
88     printf("%lld\n", realans);
89     return 0;
90 }

```

### 3.3 重链剖分

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
7  int MOD;
8  int n, m, root;
9  int A[MAXN];
10 int qread();
11 vector<int> E[MAXN];
12 int S[MAXN], G[MAXN], D[MAXN], F[MAXN];
13 void dfs1(int u, int f){
14     S[u] = 1, G[u] = 0, D[u] = D[f] + 1, F[u] = f;
15     for(auto &v : E[u]) if(v ≠ f){
16         dfs1(v, u);
17         S[u] += S[v];
18         if(S[v] > S[G[u]])
19             G[u] = v;
20     }
21 }
22 int B[MAXN];
23 int P[MAXN], Q[MAXN], T[MAXN], L[MAXN], R[MAXN], cnt;
24 void dfs2(int u, int f){
25     P[++ cnt] = u, B[cnt] = A[u], Q[u] = cnt;
26     L[u] = cnt;
27     if(u ≠ G[f]) T[u] = u;

```



```

28         else T[u] = T[f];
29         if(G[u]) dfs2(G[u], u);
30         for(auto &v : E[u]) if(v != f && v != G[u]){
31             dfs2(v, u);
32         }
33         R[u] = cnt;
34     }
35     namespace Seg{
36         #define lc(t) (t << 1)
37         #define rc(t) (t << 1 | 1)
38         const int SIZ = 4e5 + 3;
39         i64 S[SIZ], T[SIZ];
40         void pushup(int t, int a, int b){
41             S[t] = (S[lc(t)] + S[rc(t)]) % MOD;
42         }
43         void pushdown(int t, int a, int b){
44             if(T[t]){
45                 int c = a + b >> 1;
46                 T[lc(t)] = (T[lc(t)] + T[t]) % MOD;
47                 T[rc(t)] = (T[rc(t)] + T[t]) % MOD;
48                 S[lc(t)] = (S[lc(t)] + 1ull * (c - a + 1) * T[t]) % MOD;
49                 S[rc(t)] = (S[rc(t)] + 1ull * (b - c) * T[t]) % MOD;
50                 T[t] = 0;
51             }
52         }
53         void modify(int t, int a, int b, int l, int r, int w){
54             if(l ≤ a && b ≤ r){
55                 S[t] = (S[t] + 1ll * w * (b - a + 1)) % MOD;
56                 T[t] = (T[t] + w) % MOD;
57             } else {
58                 int c = a + b >> 1;
59                 pushdown(t, a, b);
60                 if(l ≤ c) modify(lc(t), a, c, l, r, w);
61                 if(r > c) modify(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r, w);
62                 pushup(t, a, b);
63             }
64         }
65         i64 query(int t, int a, int b, int l, int r){
66             if(l ≤ a && b ≤ r)
67                 return S[t];
68             int c = a + b >> 1;
69             i64 ans = 0;
70             pushdown(t, a, b);
71             if(l ≤ c) ans = (ans + query(lc(t), a, c, l, r)) % MOD;
72             if(r > c) ans = (ans + query(rc(t), c + 1, b, l, r)) % MOD;
73             return ans;
74         }
75         void build(int t, int a, int b){
76             if(a == b){
77                 S[t] = B[a] % MOD;
78             } else {
79                 int c = a + b >> 1;
80                 build(lc(t), a, c);
81                 build(rc(t), c + 1, b);
82                 pushup(t, a, b);
83             }
84         }

```

```

85 }
86 int main(){
87     n = qread(), m = qread(), root = qread(), MOD = qread();
88     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
89         A[i] = qread();
90     for(int i = 2; i ≤ n; ++ i){
91         int u = qread(), v = qread();
92         E[u].push_back(v);
93         E[v].push_back(u);
94     }
95     dfs1(root, 0);
96     dfs2(root, 0);
97     Seg :: build(1, 1, n);
98     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
99         int op = qread();
100         if(op == 1){
101             int u = qread(), v = qread(), k = qread();
102             while(T[u] ≠ T[v]){
103                 if(D[T[u]] < D[T[v]])
104                     swap(u, v);
105                 Seg :: modify(1, 1, n, Q[T[u]], Q[u], k);
106                 u = F[T[u]];
107             }
108             if(D[u] < D[v]) swap(u, v);
109             Seg :: modify(1, 1, n, Q[v], Q[u], k);
110         } else if(op == 2){
111             int u = qread(), v = qread();
112             i64 ans = 0;
113             while(T[u] ≠ T[v]){
114                 if(D[T[u]] < D[T[v]])
115                     swap(u, v);
116                 ans = (ans + Seg :: query(1, 1, n, Q[T[u]], Q[u])) %
                     MOD;
117                 u = F[T[u]];
118             }
119             if(D[u] < D[v]) swap(u, v);
120             ans = (ans + Seg :: query(1, 1, n, Q[v], Q[u])) % MOD;
121             printf("%lld\n", ans);
122         } else if(op == 3){
123             int x = qread(), w = qread();
124             Seg :: modify(1, 1, n, L[x], R[x], w);
125         } else {
126             int x = qread();
127             printf("%lld\n", Seg :: query(1, 1, n, L[x], R[x]));
128         }
129     }
130     return 0;
131 }

```

### 3.4 树哈希

#### 3.4.1 用法

给定大小为  $n$  的以 1 为根的树，计算  $h_i$  表示子树  $i$  的哈希值，计算有多少个本质不同的值。

```

1 #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 using u64 = unsigned long long;

```

```

4  const int MAXN = 1e6 + 3;
5  u64 xor_shift(u64 x){
6      x ^= x << 13;
7      x ^= x >> 7;
8      x ^= x << 17;
9      return x;
10 }
11 u64 H[MAXN];
12 vector <int> E[MAXN];
13 void dfs(int u, int f){
14     H[u] = 1;
15     for(auto &v: E[u]) if(v ≠ f){
16         dfs(v, u);
17         H[u] += H[v];
18     }
19     H[u] = xor_shift(H[u]); // !important
20 }
21 int main(){
22     int n;
23     cin >> n;
24     for(int i = 2; i ≤ n; ++ i){
25         int u, v;
26         cin >> u >> v;
27         E[u].push_back(v);
28         E[v].push_back(u);
29     }
30     dfs(1, 0);
31     sort(H + 1, H + 1 + n);
32     cout << (unique(H + 1, H + 1 + n) - H - 1) << endl;
33     return 0;
34 }

```

### 3.5 Prufer 序列

#### 3.5.1 用法

给定大小为  $n$  的以 1 为根的树，计算  $h_i$  表示子树  $i$  的哈希值，计算有多少个本质不同的值。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXN = 5e6 + 3;
4  int D[MAXN], F[MAXN], P[MAXN];
5  vector<int> tree2prufer(int n){
6      vector <int> P(n);
7      for(int i = 1, j = 1; i ≤ n - 2; ++ i, ++ j){
8          while(D[j]) ++ j;
9          P[i] = F[j];
10         while(i ≤ n - 2 && !--D[P[i]] && P[i] < j)
11             P[i + 1] = F[P[i]], i ++;
12     }
13     return P;
14 }
15 vector<int> prufer2tree(int n){
16     vector <int> F(n);
17     for(int i = 1, j = 1; i ≤ n - 1; ++ i, ++ j){
18         while(D[j]) ++ j;
19         F[j] = P[i];
20         while(i ≤ n - 1 && !--D[P[i]] && P[i] < j)

```

```

21         F[P[i]] = P[i + 1], i ++;
22     }
23     return F;
24 }
25 int main(){
26     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
27     cin.tie(nullptr);
28     int n, m;
29     cin >> n >> m;
30     vector<int> ANS;
31     if(m == 1){ // tree → prufer
32         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n - 1; ++ i){
33             cin >> F[i], D[F[i]] ++;
34         }
35         ANS = tree2prufer(n);
36     } else { // prufer → tree
37         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n - 2; ++ i){
38             cin >> P[i], D[P[i]] ++;
39         }
40         P[n - 1] = n;
41         ANS = prufer2tree(n);
42     }
43     long long ans = 0, cnt = 0;
44     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n - (m == 1 ? 2 : 1); ++ i)
45         ans ^= 1ll * ANS[i] * i;
46     cout << ans << "\n";
47     return 0;
48 }

```

### 3.6 虚树

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXN = 5e5 + 3;
4  vector<pair<int, int> > E[MAXN];
5  namespace LCA{
6      const int SIZ = 5e5 + 3;
7      int D[SIZ], H[SIZ], F[SIZ];
8      int P[SIZ], Q[SIZ], o;
9      void dfs(int u, int f){
10         P[u] = ++ o;
11         Q[o] = u;
12         F[u] = f;
13         D[u] = D[f] + 1;
14         for(auto &[v, w] : E[u]) if(v ≠ f){
15             H[v] = H[u] + w, dfs(v, u);
16         }
17     }
18     const int MAXH = 18 + 3;
19     int h = 18;
20     int ST[SIZ][MAXH];
21     int cmp(int a, int b){
22         return D[a] < D[b] ? a : b;
23     }
24     int T[SIZ], n;
25     void init(int _n, int root){
26         n = _n;

```

```

27     dfs(root, 0);
28     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
29         ST[i][0] = Q[i];
30     for(int i = 2; i ≤ n; ++ i)
31         T[i] = T[i >> 1] + 1;
32     for(int i = 1; i ≤ h; ++ i){
33         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j) if(j + (1 << i - 1) ≤ n){
34             ST[j][i] = cmp(ST[j][i - 1], ST[j + (1 << i - 1)][i - 1]);
35         }
36     }
37 }
38 int lca(int a, int b){
39     if(a == b)
40         return a;
41     int l = P[a];
42     int r = P[b];
43     if(l > r)
44         swap(l, r);
45     ++ l;
46     int d = T[r - l + 1];
47     return F[cmp(ST[l][d], ST[r - (1 << d) + 1][d])];
48 }
49 int dis(int a, int b){
50     return H[a] + H[b] - 2 * H[lca(a, b)];
51 }
52 }
53 bool cmp(int a, int b){
54     return LCA :: P[a] < LCA :: P[b];
55 }
56 bool I[MAXN];
57 vector <int> E1[MAXN];
58 vector <int> V1;
59 void solve(vector <int> &V){
60     using LCA :: lca;
61     using LCA :: D;
62     stack <int> S;
63     sort(V.begin(), V.end(), cmp);
64     S.push(1);
65     int v, l;
66     for(auto &u : V) I[u] = true;
67     for(auto &u : V) if(u ≠ 1){
68         int f = lca(u, S.top());
69         l = -1;
70         while(D[v = S.top()] > D[f]){
71             if(l ≠ -1)
72                 E1[v].push_back(l);
73             V1.push_back(l = v), S.pop();
74         }
75         if(l ≠ -1)
76             E1[f].push_back(l);
77         if(f ≠ S.top())
78             S.push(f);
79         S.push(u);
80     }
81     l = -1;
82     while(!S.empty()){

```

```

83     v = S.top();
84     if(l != -1)
85         E1[v].push_back(l);
86     V1.push_back(l = v), S.pop();
87 }
88 // dfs(1, 0); // SOLVE HERE !!!
89 for(auto &u : V1)
90     E1[u].clear(), I[u] = false;
91 V1.clear();
92 }

```

## 4 图论

### 4.1 仙人掌

#### 4.1.1 例题

给定一个仙人掌，多组询问  $u, v$  之间最短路长度。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3  #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)
4  using namespace std;
5  typedef long long i64;
6  const int INF = 2147483647;
7  const int MAXN = 2e5 + 3;
8  const int MAXM = 2e5 + 3;
9  const int MAXD = 18 + 3;
10 struct edge{int u, v, w;};
11 vector <edge> V1[MAXN];
12 vector <edge> V2[MAXN];
13 vector <int> H[MAXN];
14 int n, D[MAXN], W[MAXN], F[MAXD][MAXN];
15 int o, X[MAXN], L[MAXN];
16 bool E[MAXN];
17 void dfs1(int u, int f){
18     D[u] = D[f] + 1, F[0][u] = f;
19     for(auto &e : V1[u]) if(e.v != f){
20         if(D[e.v] && D[e.v] < D[u]){
21             int a = e.u;
22             int b = e.v;
23             int c = ++ o, t = c + n;
24             H[c].push_back(a);
25             L[c] = W[a] - W[b] + e.w;
26             while(a != b)
27                 E[a] = true, a = F[0][a], H[c].push_back(a);
28             for(auto &x : H[c]){
29                 int w = min(W[x] - W[b], L[c] - W[x] + W[b]);
30                 V2[x].push_back(edge{x, t, w});
31                 V2[t].push_back(edge{t, x, w});
32             }
33         } else if(!D[e.v]){
34             W[e.v] = W[u] + e.w, dfs1(e.v, u);
35         }
36     }
37     for(auto &e : V1[u]) if(D[e.v] > D[u]){
38         if(!E[e.v]){

```

```

39         V2[e.u].push_back({e.u, e.v, e.w});
40         V2[e.v].push_back({e.v, e.u, e.w});
41     }
42 }
43 }
44 int d = 18;
45 void dfs2(int u, int f){
46     D[u] = D[f] + 1, F[0][u] = f;
47     up(1, d, i) F[i][u] = F[i - 1][F[i - 1][u]];
48     for(auto &e : V2[u]) if(e.v != f){
49         X[e.v] = X[e.u] + e.w;
50         dfs2(e.v, u);
51     }
52 }
53 int lca(int u, int v){
54     if(D[u] < D[v]) swap(u, v);
55     dn(d, 0, i) if(D[F[i][u]] ≥ D[v]) u = F[i][u];
56     if(u == v) return u;
57     dn(d, 0, i) if(F[i][u] != F[i][v]) u = F[i][u], v = F[i][v];
58     return F[0][u];
59 }
60 int jump(int u, int v){
61     dn(d, 0, i) if(D[F[i][v]] > D[u]) v = F[i][v];
62     return v;
63 }
64 int dis(int x, int y){
65     int t = lca(x, y);
66     if(t > n){
67         int u = jump(t, x);
68         int v = jump(t, y);
69         int w = abs(W[u] - W[v]);
70         int l = min(w, L[t - n] - w);
71         return X[x] - X[u] + X[y] - X[v] + l;
72     } else {
73         return X[x] + X[y] - 2 * X[t];
74     }
75 }
76 int m, q;
77 int qread();
78 int main(){
79     n = qread(), m = qread(), q = qread();
80     up(1, m, i){
81         int u = qread(), v = qread(), w = qread();
82         V1[u].push_back(edge{u, v, w});
83         V1[v].push_back(edge{v, u, w});
84     }
85     dfs1(1, 0);
86     dfs2(1, 0);
87     up(1, q, i){
88         int u = qread(), v = qread();
89         printf("%d\n", dis(u, v));
90     }
91     return 0;
92 }

```

## 4.2 三元环计数

### 4.2.1 三元环计数

**无向图**：考虑将所有点按度数从小往大排序，然后将每条边定向，由排在前面的指向排在后面的，得到一个有向图。然后考虑枚举一个点，再枚举一个点，暴力数，具体见代码。结论是，这样定向后，每个点的出度是  $O(\sqrt{m})$  的。复杂度  $O(m\sqrt{m})$ 。**有向图**：不难发现，上述方法枚举了三个点，计算有向图三元环也就只需要处理下方向的事，这个由于算法够暴力，随便改改就能做了。

```

1 // 无向图
2 ll n, m; cin >> n >> m;
3 vector<pair<ll, ll>> Edges(m);
4 vector<vector<ll>> G(n + 2);
5 vector<ll> deg(n + 2);
6 for (auto &[i, j] : Edges) cin >> i >> j, ++deg[i], ++deg[j];
7 for (auto [i, j] : Edges) {
8     if (deg[i] > deg[j] || (deg[i] == deg[j] && i > j)) swap(i, j);
9     G[i].emplace_back(j);
10 }
11 vector<ll> val(n + 2);
12 ll ans = 0;
13 for (ll i = 1; i ≤ n; ++i) {
14     for (auto j : G[i]) ++val[j];
15     for (auto j : G[i]) for (auto k : G[j]) ans += val[k];
16     for (auto j : G[i]) val[j] = 0;
17 }
18 // 有向图
19 ll n, m; cin >> n >> m;
20 vector<pair<ll, ll>> Edges(m);
21 vector<vector<pll>> G(n + 2);
22 vector<ll> deg(n + 2);
23 for (auto &[i, j] : Edges) cin >> i >> j, ++deg[i], ++deg[j];
24 for (auto [i, j] : Edges) {
25     ll flg = 0;
26     if (deg[i] > deg[j] || (deg[i] == deg[j] && i > j)) swap(i, j), flg = 1;
27     G[i].emplace_back(j, flg);
28 }
29 vector<ll> in(n + 2), out(n + 2);
30 ll ans = 0;
31 for (ll i = 1; i ≤ n; ++i) {
32     for (auto [j, w] : G[i]) w ? (++in[j]) : (++out[j]);
33     for (auto [j, w1] : G[i]) for (auto [k, w2] : G[j]) {
34         if (w1 == w2) ans += w1 ? in[k] : out[k];
35     }
36     for (auto [j, w] : G[i]) in[j] = out[j] = 0;
37 }
38 cout << ans << '\n';

```

## 4.3 四元环计数

### 4.3.1 四元环计数

From *zpk*

- 无向图：类似，由于定向后出度结论过于强大，可以暴力。讨论了三种情况。



- 有向图: 缺少题目, 但应当类似三元环计数有向形式记录定向边和原边的正反关系。因为此法最强的结论是定向后出度  $O(\sqrt{m})$ , 实际上方法很暴力, 应当不难数有向形式的。

```

1 ll n, m; cin >> n >> m;
2 vector<pair<ll, ll>> Edges(m);
3 vector<vector<ll>> G(n + 2), iG(n + 2);
4 vector<ll> deg(n + 2);
5 for (auto &[i, j] : Edges) cin >> i >> j, ++deg[i], ++deg[j];
6 for (auto [i, j] : Edges) {
7     if (deg[i] > deg[j] || (deg[i] == deg[j] && i > j)) swap(i, j);
8     G[i].emplace_back(j), iG[j].emplace_back(i);
9 }
10 ll ans = 0;
11 vector<ll> v1(n + 2), v2(n + 2);
12 for (ll i = 1; i ≤ n; ++i) {
13     for (auto j : G[i]) for (auto k : G[j]) ++v1[k];
14     for (auto j : iG[i]) for (auto k : G[j]) ans += v1[k], ++v2[k];
15     for (auto j : G[i]) for (auto k : G[j]) ans += v1[k] * (v1[k] - 1)
16         / 2, v1[k] = 0;
17     for (auto j : iG[i]) for (auto k : G[j]) {
18         if (deg[k] > deg[i] || (deg[k] == deg[i] && k > i)) ans += v2[k]
19             * (v2[k] - 1) / 2;
20         v2[k] = 0;
21     }
22 }
23 cout << ans << '\n';

```

#### 4.4 基环树

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 typedef long long i64;
4 const int INF = 1e9;
5 const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6 const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
7 using edge = tuple<int, int, int>;
8 vector<edge> E[MAXN];
9 vector<edge> W;
10 vector<int> C;
11 edge F[MAXN];
12 bool V[MAXN];
13 int I[MAXN], o;
14 void dfs0(int u, int e){
15     V[u] = true;
16     I[u] = ++ o;
17     for(auto &[i, v, w] : E[u]) if(i ≠ e){
18         if(V[v]){
19             if(I[v] < I[u]){
20                 for(int p = u; p ≠ v;){
21                     auto &[j, f, x] = F[p];
22                     C.push_back(p);
23                     W.push_back({j, p, x});
24                     p = f;
25                 }
26                 C.push_back(v);
27                 W.push_back({i, v, w});

```

```

28     }
29     } else {
30         F[v] = {i, u, w};
31         dfs0(v, i);
32     }
33 }
34 }
35 namespace Problem2{
36 // === 删除环上第 i 条边, 求直径 ===
37     i64 H[MAXN], A1[MAXN], B1[MAXN], A2[MAXN], B2[MAXN], A3[MAXN], B3[
38         MAXN];
39     i64 L[MAXN];
40     i64 dis = 0;
41     void dfs1(int u, int e){
42         for(auto &i, v, w : E[u]) if(i ≠ e){
43             if(!V[v]){
44                 dfs1(v, i);
45                 dis = max(dis, L[u] + w + L[v]);
46                 L[u] = max(L[u], L[v] + w);
47             }
48         }
49     }
50     int main(){
51         int n;
52         cin >> n;
53         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
54             int u, v, w;
55             cin >> u >> v >> w;
56             E[u].push_back({i, v, w});
57             E[v].push_back({i, u, w});
58         }
59         dfs0(1, 0);
60         memset(V, 0, sizeof(V));
61         for(auto &u : C)
62             V[u] = true;
63         for(auto &u : C){
64             dfs1(u, 0);
65         }
66         int l = 0, r = C.size() - 1;
67         for(int i = l; i ≤ r; ++ i){
68             int x = C[i];
69             if(i > 0)
70                 H[i] = H[i - 1] + get<2>(W[i - 1]);
71             A1[i] = L[x] + H[i];
72             B1[i] = L[x] - H[i];
73             A2[i] = L[x] - H[i];
74             B2[i] = L[x] + H[i];
75         }
76         i64 h = H[r] + get<2>(W.back());
77         for(int i = l; i ≤ r; ++ i)
78             A1[i] = max(i = l ? -INFL : A1[i - 1], L[C[i]] + H[i]),
79             A2[i] = max(i = l ? -INFL : A2[i - 1], L[C[i]] - H[i]);
80         for(int i = r; i ≥ l; -- i)
81             B1[i] = max(i = r ? -INFL : B1[i + 1], L[C[i]] - H[i]),
82             B2[i] = max(i = r ? -INFL : B2[i + 1], L[C[i]] + H[i]);
83         A3[l] = -INFL, B3[r] = -INFL;
84         for(int i = l + 1; i ≤ r; ++ i){

```

```

84         int x = C[i];
85         i64 w = A2[i - 1] + L[x] + H[i];
86         A3[i] = max(A3[i - 1], w);
87     }
88     for(int i = r - 1; i ≥ l; -- i){
89         int x = C[i];
90         i64 w = B2[i + 1] + L[x] - H[i];
91         B3[i] = max(B3[i + 1], w);
92     }
93     i64 t = INFL;
94     for(int i = l; i < r; ++ i){
95         i64 d = A1[i] + B1[i + 1] + h;
96         i64 g = A2[i] + B2[i + 1] + 0;
97         d = max({d, dis, A3[i], B3[i + 1]});
98         t = min(t, d);
99     }
100    t = min(t, max(A3[r], dis));
101    if(t % 2 == 0)
102        cout << t / 2 << ".0" << endl;
103    if(t % 2 == 1)
104        cout << t / 2 << ".5" << endl;
105    return 0;
106 }
107 }
108 namespace Problem3{
109 // === 求最大点权独立集 ===
110     int A[MAXN];
111     i64 X[MAXN], Y[MAXN];
112     i64 P[MAXN][2], Q[MAXN][2];
113     void dfs1(int u, int e){
114         for(auto &[i, v, w] : E[u]) if(i ≠ e){
115             if(!V[v]){
116                 dfs1(v, i);
117                 Y[u] += max(X[v], Y[v]);
118                 X[u] += Y[v];
119             }
120         }
121         X[u] += A[u];
122     }
123     int main(){
124         int n;
125         cin >> n;
126         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
127             cin >> A[i];
128         }
129         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
130             int u, v;
131             cin >> u >> v;
132             ++ u, ++ v;
133             E[u].push_back({i, v, 0});
134             E[v].push_back({i, u, 0});
135         }
136         double p;
137         cin >> p;
138         dfs0(1, 0);
139         memset(V, 0, sizeof(V));
140         for(auto &u : C)

```

```

141         V[u] = true;
142         for(auto &u : C){
143             dfs1(u, 0);
144         }
145         int l = 0, r = C.size() - 1;
146         P[0][1] = X[C[0]];
147         P[0][0] = -INFL;
148         Q[0][0] = Y[C[0]];
149         Q[0][1] = -INFL;
150         for(int i = l + 1; i ≤ r; ++ i){
151             int x = C[i];
152             P[i][1] = X[x] + P[i - 1][0];
153             P[i][0] = Y[x] + max(P[i - 1][0], P[i - 1][1]);
154             Q[i][1] = X[x] + Q[i - 1][0];
155             Q[i][0] = Y[x] + max(Q[i - 1][0], Q[i - 1][1]);
156         }
157         i64 ans = max({P[r][0], Q[r][0], Q[r][1]});
158         cout << fixed << setprecision(1) << ans * p << endl;
159         return 0;
160     }
161 }
162 int main(){
163     return Problem3 :: main();
164 }

```

## 4.5 2-SAT

### 4.5.1 例题

$n$  个变量  $m$  个条件，形如若  $x_i = a$  则  $y_j = b$ ，找到任意一组可行解或者报告无解。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  namespace SCC{
7      const int MAXN= 2e6 + 3;
8      vector <int> V[MAXN];
9      stack <int> S;
10     int D[MAXN], L[MAXN], C[MAXN], o, s;
11     bool F[MAXN], I[MAXN];
12     void add(int u, int v){ V[u].push_back(v); }
13     void dfs(int u){
14         L[u] = D[u] = ++ o, S.push(u), I[u] = F[u] = true;
15         for(auto &v : V[u]){
16             if(F[v]){
17                 if(I[v]) L[u] = min(L[u], D[v]);
18             } else {
19                 dfs(v), L[u] = min(L[u], L[v]);
20             }
21         }
22         if(L[u] == D[u]){
23             int c = ++ s;
24             while(S.top() ≠ u){
25                 int v = S.top(); S.pop();
26                 I[v] = false;
27                 C[v] = c;

```

```

28         }
29         S.pop(), I[u] = false, C[u] = c;
30     }
31 }
32 }
33 const int MAXN = 1e6 + 3;
34 int X[MAXN][2], o;
35 int main(){
36     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
37     int n, m;
38     cin >> n >> m;
39     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
40         X[i][0] = ++ o;
41     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
42         X[i][1] = ++ o;
43     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
44         int a, x, b, y;
45         cin >> a >> x >> b >> y;
46         SCC :: add(X[a][!x], X[b][y]);
47         SCC :: add(X[b][!y], X[a][x]);
48     }
49     for(int i = 1; i ≤ o; ++ i)
50         if(!SCC :: F[i])
51             SCC :: dfs(i);
52     bool ok = true;
53     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
54         if(SCC :: C[X[i][0]] == SCC :: C[X[i][1]])
55             ok = false;
56     }
57     if(ok){
58         cout << "POSSIBLE" << endl;
59         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
60             int a = SCC :: C[X[i][0]];
61             int b = SCC :: C[X[i][1]];
62             if(a < b)
63                 cout << 0 << " ";
64             else
65                 cout << 1 << " ";
66         }
67         cout << endl;
68     } else {
69         cout << "IMPOSSIBLE" << endl;
70     }
71     return 0;
72 }

```

## 4.6 割点

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXN= 2e4 + 3;
4  const int MAXM= 1e5 + 3;
5  vector<int> V[MAXN];
6  int n, m, o, D[MAXN], L[MAXN];
7  bool F[MAXN], C[MAXN];
8  void dfs(int u, int g){
9      L[u] = D[u] = ++ o, F[u] = true; int s = 0;

```

```

10     for(auto &v : V[u]){
11         if(!F[v]){
12             dfs(v, g), ++ s;
13             L[u] = min(L[u], L[v]);
14             if(u ≠ g && L[v] ≥ D[u]) C[u] = true;
15         } else {
16             L[u] = min(L[u], D[v]);
17         }
18     }
19     if(u = g && s > 1) C[u] = true;
20 }
21 int main(){
22     cin >> n >> m;
23     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
24         int u, v;
25         cin >> u >> v;
26         V[u].push_back(v);
27         V[v].push_back(u);
28     }
29     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
30         if(!F[i]) dfs(i, i);
31     vector<int> ANS;
32     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
33         if(C[i]) ANS.push_back(i);
34     cout << ANS.size() << endl;
35     for(auto &u : ANS)
36         cout << u << "␣";
37     return 0;
38 }

```

#### 4.7 边双连通分量

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN= 5e5 + 3;
7  vector<vector<int>>> A;
8  vector<pair<int, int>> V[MAXN];
9  stack<int> S;
10 int D[MAXN], L[MAXN], o;
11 bool I[MAXN];
12 void dfs(int u, int l){
13     D[u] = L[u] = ++ o; I[u] = true, S.push(u); int s = 0;
14     for(auto &p : V[u]) {
15         int v = p.first, id = p.second;
16         if(id ≠ l){
17             if(D[v]){
18                 if(I[v]) L[u] = min(L[u], D[v]);
19             } else {
20                 dfs(v, id), L[u] = min(L[u], L[v]), ++ s;
21             }
22         }
23     }
24     if(D[u] = L[u]){
25         vector<int> T;

```

```

26     while(S.top() ≠ u){
27         int v = S.top(); S.pop();
28         T.push_back(v), I[v] = false;
29     }
30     T.push_back(u), S.pop(), I[u] = false;
31     A.push_back(T);
32 }
33 }

```

#### 4.8 点双连通分量

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN= 5e5 + 3;
7  vector <vector<int>> A;
8  vector <int> V[MAXN];
9  stack <int> S;
10 int D[MAXN], L[MAXN], o; bool I[MAXN];
11 void dfs(int u, int f){
12     D[u] = L[u] = ++ o; I[u] = true, S.push(u); int s = 0;
13     for(auto &v : V[u]) if(v ≠ f){
14         if(D[v]){
15             if(I[v]) L[u] = min(L[u], D[v]);
16         } else {
17             dfs(v, u), L[u] = min(L[u], L[v]), ++ s;
18             if(L[v] ≥ D[u]){
19                 vector <int> T;
20                 while(S.top() ≠ v){
21                     int t = S.top(); S.pop();
22                     T.push_back(t), I[t] = false;
23                 }
24                 T.push_back(v), S.pop(), I[v] = false;
25                 T.push_back(u);
26                 A.push_back(T);
27             }
28         }
29     }
30     if(f == 0 && s == 0){
31         A.push_back({u});
32     }
33 }

```

#### 4.9 强连通分量

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN= 5e5 + 3;
7  vector <int> V[MAXN];
8  stack <int> S;

```

```

9  int D[MAXN], L[MAXN], C[MAXN], o, s;
10 bool F[MAXN], I[MAXN];
11 void add(int u, int v){ V[u].push_back(v); }
12 void dfs(int u){
13     L[u] = D[u] = ++ o, S.push(u), I[u] = F[u] = true;
14     for(auto &v : V[u]){
15         if(F[v]){
16             if(I[v]) L[u] = min(L[u], D[v]);
17         } else {
18             dfs(v), L[u] = min(L[u], L[v]);
19         }
20     }
21     if(L[u] == D[u]){
22         int c = ++ s;
23         while(S.top() != u){
24             int v = S.top(); S.pop();
25             I[v] = false;
26             C[v] = c;
27         }
28         S.pop(), I[u] = false, C[u] = c;
29     }
30 }
31 vector<int> ANS[MAXN];
32 int main(){
33     int n, m;
34     cin >> n >> m;
35     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
36         int u, v;
37         cin >> u >> v;
38         V[u].push_back(v);
39     }
40     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
41         if(!F[i])
42             dfs(i);
43     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
44         ANS[C[i]].push_back(i);
45     }
46     cout << s << endl;
47     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i) if(F[i]){
48         int c = C[i];
49         sort(ANS[c].begin(), ANS[c].end());
50         for(auto &u : ANS[c])
51             cout << u << "□", F[u] = false;
52         cout << endl;
53     }
54     return 0;
55 }

```

## 5 网络流

### 5.1 费用流

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  namespace MCMF{
4      using i64 = long long;

```



```

5  const i64 INF = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
7  const int MAXM = 2e5 + 3;
8  int H[MAXN], V[MAXM], N[MAXM], W[MAXM], F[MAXM], o = 1, n;
9  void add(int u, int v, int f, int c){
10     V[++ o] = v, N[o] = H[u], H[u] = o, F[o] = f, W[o] = c;
11     V[++ o] = u, N[o] = H[v], H[v] = o, F[o] = 0, W[o] = -c;
12     n = max(n, u);
13     n = max(n, v);
14 }
15 void clear(){
16     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
17         H[i] = 0;
18     n = 0, o = 1;
19 }
20 bool I[MAXN];
21 i64 D[MAXN];
22 bool spfa(int s, int t){
23     queue<int> Q;
24     Q.push(s), I[s] = true;
25     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
26         D[i] = INF;
27     D[s] = 0;
28     while(!Q.empty()){
29         int u = Q.front(); Q.pop(), I[u] = false;
30         for(int i = H[u]; i; i = N[i]){
31             const int &v = V[i];
32             const int &f = F[i];
33             const int &w = W[i];
34             if(f && D[u] + w < D[v]){
35                 D[v] = D[u] + w;
36                 if(!I[v]) Q.push(v), I[v] = true;
37             }
38         }
39     }
40     return D[t] ≠ INF;
41 }
42 int C[MAXN]; bool T[MAXN];
43 pair<i64, i64> dfs(int s, int t, int u, i64 maxf){
44     if(u == t)
45         return make_pair(maxf, 0);
46     i64 totf = 0;
47     i64 totc = 0;
48     T[u] = true;
49     for(int &i = C[u]; i; i = N[i]){
50         const int &v = V[i];
51         const int &f = F[i];
52         const int &w = W[i];
53         if(f && D[v] == D[u] + w && !T[v]){
54             auto p = dfs(s, t, v, min(1ll * f, maxf));
55             i64 f = p.first;
56             i64 c = p.second;
57             F[i] -= f;
58             F[i ^ 1] += f;
59             totf += f;
60             totc += 1ll * f * W[i] + c;
61             maxf -= f;

```

```

62         if(maxf == 0){
63             T[u] = false;
64             return make_pair(totf, totc);
65         }
66     }
67 }
68 T[u] = false;
69 return make_pair(totf, totc);
70 }
71 pair<i64, i64> mcmf(int s, int t){
72     i64 ans1 = 0;
73     i64 ans2 = 0;
74     pair<i64, i64> r;
75     while(spfa(s, t)){
76         memcpy(C, H, sizeof(H));
77         r = dfs(s, t, s, INF);
78         ans1 += r.first;
79         ans2 += r.second;
80     }
81     return make_pair(ans1, ans2);
82 }
83 }
84 int qread();
85 int main(){
86     int n = qread(), m = qread(), s = qread(), t = qread();
87     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
88         int u = qread(), v = qread(), f = qread(), c = qread();
89         MCMF :: add(u, v, f, c);
90     }
91     pair<long long, long long> ans = MCMF :: mcmf(s, t);
92     printf("%lld_ %lld\n", ans.first, ans.second);
93     return 0;
94 }

```

## 5.2 最小割树

### 5.2.1 用法

给定无向图求出最小割树，点  $u$  和  $v$  作为起点终点的最小割为树上  $u$  到  $v$  路径上边权的最小值。

```

1  #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  int qread();
4  namespace Dinic{
5      const long long INF = 1e18;
6      const int SIZ = 1e5 + 3;
7      int n, m;
8      int H[SIZ], V[SIZ], N[SIZ], F[SIZ], t = 1;
9      int add(int u, int v, int f){
10         V[++ t] = v, N[t] = H[u], F[t] = f, H[u] = t;
11         V[++ t] = u, N[t] = H[v], F[t] = 0, H[v] = t;
12         n = max(n, u);
13         n = max(n, v);
14         return t - 1;
15     }
16     void clear(){

```

```

17     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
18         H[i] = 0;
19     n = m = 0, t = 1;
20 }
21 int D[SIZ];
22 bool bfs(int s, int t){
23     queue <int> Q;
24     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
25         D[i] = 0;
26     Q.push(s), D[s] = 1;
27     while(!Q.empty()){
28         int u = Q.front(); Q.pop();
29         for(int i = H[u]; i; i = N[i]){
30             const int &v = V[i];
31             const int &f = F[i];
32             if(f ≠ 0 && !D[v]){
33                 D[v] = D[u] + 1;
34                 Q.push(v);
35             }
36         }
37     }
38     return D[t] ≠ 0;
39 }
40 int C[SIZ];
41 long long dfs(int s, int t, int u, long long maxf){
42     if(u == t)
43         return maxf;
44     long long totf = 0;
45     for(int &i = C[u]; i; i = N[i]){
46         const int &v = V[i];
47         const int &f = F[i];
48         if(D[v] == D[u] + 1){
49             long long resf = dfs(s, t, v, min(maxf, 1ll * f));
50             totf += resf;
51             maxf -= resf;
52             F[i] -= resf;
53             F[i ^ 1] += resf;
54             if(maxf == 0)
55                 return totf;
56         }
57     }
58     return totf;
59 }
60 long long dinic(int s, int t){
61     long long ans = 0;
62     while(bfs(s, t)){
63         memcpy(C, H, sizeof(H));
64         ans += dfs(s, t, s, INF);
65     }
66     return ans;
67 }
68 }
69 namespace GHTree{
70     const int MAXN = 500 + 5;
71     const int MAXM = 1500 + 5;
72     const int INF = 1e9;
73     int n, m, U[MAXN], V[MAXM], W[MAXM], A[MAXM], B[MAXM];

```

```

74 void add(int u, int v, int w){
75     ++ m;
76     U[m] = u;
77     V[m] = v;
78     W[m] = w;
79     A[m] = Dinic :: add(u, v, w);
80     B[m] = Dinic :: add(v, u, w);
81     n = max(n, u);
82     n = max(n, v);
83 }
84 vector <pair<int, int> > E[MAXN];
85 void build(vector <int> N){
86     int s = N.front();
87     int t = N.back();
88     if(s == t) return;
89     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
90         int a = A[i]; Dinic :: F[a] = W[i], Dinic :: F[a ^ 1] = 0;
91         int b = B[i]; Dinic :: F[b] = W[i], Dinic :: F[b ^ 1] = 0;
92     }
93     int w = Dinic :: dinic(s, t);
94     E[s].push_back(make_pair(t, w));
95     E[t].push_back(make_pair(s, w));
96     vector <int> P;
97     vector <int> Q;
98     for(auto &u : N){
99         if(Dinic :: D[u] ≠ 0)
100             P.push_back(u);
101         else
102             Q.push_back(u);
103     }
104     build(P), build(Q);
105 }
106 int D[MAXN];
107 int cut(int s, int t){
108     queue <int> Q; Q.push(s);
109     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
110         D[i] = -1;
111     D[s] = INF;
112     while(!Q.empty()){
113         int u = Q.front(); Q.pop();
114         for(auto &e : E[u]){
115             int v = e.first;
116             int w = e.second;
117             if(D[v] == -1){
118                 D[v] = min(D[u], w);
119                 Q.push(v);
120             }
121         }
122     }
123     return D[t];
124 }
125 }

```

### 5.3 最大流

```

1 #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;

```

```

3 using i64 = long long;
4 const int INF = 1e9;
5 const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6 namespace Dinic{
7     const i64 INF = 1e18;
8     const int SIZ = 5e5 + 3;
9     int n, m;
10    int H[SIZ], V[SIZ], N[SIZ], F[SIZ], t = 1;
11    void add(int u, int v, int f){
12        V[++ t] = v, N[t] = H[u], F[t] = f, H[u] = t;
13        V[++ t] = u, N[t] = H[v], F[t] = 0, H[v] = t;
14        n = max(n, u);
15        n = max(n, v);
16    }
17    void clear(){
18        for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
19            H[i] = 0;
20        n = m = 0, t = 1;
21    }
22    int D[SIZ];
23    bool bfs(int s, int t){
24        queue <int> Q;
25        for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
26            D[i] = 0;
27        Q.push(s), D[s] = 1;
28        while(!Q.empty()){
29            int u = Q.front(); Q.pop();
30            for(int i = H[u]; i; i = N[i]){
31                const int &v = V[i];
32                const int &f = F[i];
33                if(f ≠ 0 && !D[v]){
34                    D[v] = D[u] + 1;
35                    Q.push(v);
36                }
37            }
38        }
39        return D[t] ≠ 0;
40    }
41    int C[SIZ];
42    i64 dfs(int s, int t, int u, i64 maxf){
43        if(u == t)
44            return maxf;
45        i64 totf = 0;
46        for(int &i = C[u]; i; i = N[i]){
47            const int &v = V[i];
48            const int &f = F[i];
49            if(D[v] == D[u] + 1){
50                i64 resf = dfs(s, t, v, min(maxf, 1ll * f));
51                totf += resf;
52                maxf -= resf;
53                F[i] -= resf;
54                F[i ^ 1] += resf;
55                if(maxf == 0)
56                    return totf;
57            }
58        }
59        return totf;

```

```

60     }
61     i64 dinic(int s, int t){
62         i64 ans = 0;
63         while(bfs(s, t)){
64             memcpy(C, H, sizeof(H));
65             ans += dfs(s, t, s, INF);
66         }
67         return ans;
68     }
69 }
70 // === TEST ===
71 int qread();
72 int main(){
73     int n = qread(), m = qread(), s = qread(), t = qread();
74     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
75         int u = qread(), v = qread(), f = qread();
76         Dinic :: add(u, v, f);
77     }
78     printf("%lld\n", Dinic :: dinic(s, t));
79     return 0;
80 }

```

## 5.4 上下界费用流

### 5.4.1 用法

- `add(u, v, l, r, c)`: 连一条容量在  $[l, r]$  的从  $u$  到  $v$  的费用为  $c$  的边;
- `solve()`: 计算无源汇最小费用可行流;
- `solve(s, t)`: 计算有源汇最小费用最大流。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  namespace MCMF{
7      const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
8      const int MAXM = 2e5 + 3;
9      int H[MAXN], V[MAXM], N[MAXM], W[MAXM], F[MAXM], o = 1, n;
10     void add0(int u, int v, int f, int c){
11         V[++ o] = v, N[o] = H[u], H[u] = o, F[o] = f, W[o] = c;
12         V[++ o] = u, N[o] = H[v], H[v] = o, F[o] = 0, W[o] = -c;
13         n = max(n, u);
14         n = max(n, v);
15     }
16     bool I[MAXN];
17     i64 D[MAXN];
18     bool spfa(int s, int t){
19         queue <int> Q;
20         Q.push(s), I[s] = true;
21         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
22             D[i] = INFL;
23         D[s] = 0;
24         while(!Q.empty()){
25             int u = Q.front(); Q.pop(), I[u] = false;
26             for(int i = H[u]; i; i = N[i]){

```

```

27         const int &v = V[i];
28         const int &f = F[i];
29         const int &w = W[i];
30         if(f && D[u] + w < D[v]){
31             D[v] = D[u] + w;
32             if(!I[v]) Q.push(v), I[v] = true;
33         }
34     }
35 }
36 return D[t] != INFL;
37 }
38 int C[MAXN]; bool T[MAXN];
39 pair<i64, i64> dfs(int s, int t, int u, i64 maxf){
40     if(u == t)
41         return make_pair(maxf, 0);
42     i64 totf = 0;
43     i64 totc = 0;
44     T[u] = true;
45     for(int &i = C[u]; i; i = N[i]){
46         const int &v = V[i];
47         const int &f = F[i];
48         const int &w = W[i];
49         if(f && D[v] == D[u] + w && !T[v]){
50             auto p = dfs(s, t, v, min(1ll * F[i], maxf));
51             i64 f = p.first;
52             i64 c = p.second;
53             F[i] -= f;
54             F[i ^ 1] += f;
55             totf += f;
56             totc += 1ll * f * W[i] + c;
57             maxf -= f;
58             if(maxf == 0){
59                 T[u] = false;
60                 return make_pair(totf, totc);
61             }
62         }
63     }
64     T[u] = false;
65     return make_pair(totf, totc);
66 }
67 pair<i64, i64> mcmf(int s, int t){
68     i64 ans1 = 0;
69     i64 ans2 = 0;
70     pair<i64, i64> r;
71     while(spfa(s, t)){
72         memcpy(C, H, sizeof(H));
73         r = dfs(s, t, s, INFL);
74         ans1 += r.first;
75         ans2 += r.second;
76     }
77     return make_pair(ans1, ans2);
78 }
79 i64 cost0;
80 int G[MAXN];
81 void add(int u, int v, int l, int r, int c){
82     G[v] += l;
83     G[u] -= l;

```

```

84         cost0 += 1ll * l * c;
85         add0(u, v, r - l, c);
86     }
87     i64 solve(){
88         int s = ++ n;
89         int t = ++ n;
90         i64 sum = 0;
91         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n - 2; ++ i){
92             if(G[i] < 0)
93                 add0(i, t, -G[i], 0);
94             else
95                 add0(s, i, G[i], 0), sum += G[i];
96         }
97         auto res = mcmf(s, t);
98         if(res.first ≠ sum)
99             return -1;
100         return res.second + cost0;
101     }
102     i64 solve(int s0, int t0){
103         add0(t0, s0, INF, 0);
104         int s = ++ n;
105         int t = ++ n;
106         i64 sum = 0;
107         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n - 2; ++ i){
108             if(G[i] < 0)
109                 add0(i, t, -G[i], 0);
110             else
111                 add0(s, i, G[i], 0), sum += G[i];
112         }
113         auto res = mcmf(s, t);
114         if(res.first ≠ sum)
115             return -1;
116         return res.second + cost0;
117     }
118 }
119 // == TEST ==
120 int qread();
121 int main(){
122     return 0;
123 }

```

## 5.5 上下界最大流

### 5.5.1 用法

- `add(u, v, l, r, c)`: 连一条容量在  $[l, r]$  的从  $u$  到  $v$  的边;
- `solve()`: 检查是否存在无源汇可行流;
- `solve(s, t)`: 计算有源汇最大流。

```

1 #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 int qread();
4 using i64 = long long;
5 const int INF = 1e9;
6 const i64 INFL = 1e18;
7 namespace MCMF{

```



```

8  const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
9  const int MAXM = 2e5 + 3;
10 int H[MAXN], V[MAXM], N[MAXM], F[MAXM], o = 1, n;
11 void add0(int u, int v, int f){
12     V[++ o] = v, N[o] = H[u], H[u] = o, F[o] = f;
13     V[++ o] = u, N[o] = H[v], H[v] = o, F[o] = 0;
14     n = max(n, u);
15     n = max(n, v);
16 }
17 i64 D[MAXN];
18 bool bfs(int s, int t){
19     queue<int> Q;
20     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
21         D[i] = 0;
22     Q.push(s), D[s] = 1;
23     while(!Q.empty()){
24         int u = Q.front(); Q.pop();
25         for(int i = H[u]; i; i = N[i]){
26             const int &v = V[i];
27             const int &f = F[i];
28             if(f ≠ 0 && !D[v]){
29                 D[v] = D[u] + 1;
30                 Q.push(v);
31             }
32         }
33     }
34     return D[t] ≠ 0;
35 }
36 int C[MAXN];
37 i64 dfs(int s, int t, int u, i64 maxf){
38     if(u == t)
39         return maxf;
40     i64 totf = 0;
41     for(int &i = C[u]; i; i = N[i]){
42         const int &v = V[i];
43         const int &f = F[i];
44         if(f && D[v] == D[u] + 1){
45             i64 f = dfs(s, t, v, min(1ll * F[i], maxf));
46             F[i] -= f;
47             F[i ^ 1] += f;
48             totf += f;
49             maxf -= f;
50             if(maxf == 0){
51                 return totf;
52             }
53         }
54     }
55     return totf;
56 }
57 i64 mcmf(int s, int t){
58     i64 ans = 0;
59     while(bfs(s, t)){
60         memcpy(C, H, sizeof(H));
61         ans += dfs(s, t, s, INFL);
62     }
63     return ans;
64 }

```

```

65     int G[MAXN];
66     void add(int u, int v, int l, int r){
67         G[v] += l;
68         G[u] -= l;
69         add0(u, v, r - l);
70     }
71     void clear(){
72         for(int i = 1; i ≤ o; ++ i){
73             N[i] = F[i] = V[i] = 0;
74         }
75         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
76             H[i] = G[i] = C[i] = 0;
77         }
78         o = 1, n = 0;
79     }
80     bool solve(){
81         int s = ++ n;
82         int t = ++ n;
83         i64 sum = 0;
84         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n - 2; ++ i){
85             if(G[i] < 0)
86                 add0(i, t, -G[i]);
87             else
88                 add0(s, i, G[i]), sum += G[i];
89         }
90         auto res = mcmf(s, t);
91         if(res ≠ sum)
92             return true;
93         return false;
94     }
95     i64 solve(int s0, int t0){
96         add0(t0, s0, INF);
97         int s = ++ n;
98         int t = ++ n;
99         i64 sum = 0;
100        for(int i = 1; i ≤ n - 2; ++ i){
101            if(G[i] < 0)
102                add0(i, t, -G[i]);
103            else
104                add0(s, i, G[i]), sum += G[i];
105        }
106        auto res = mcmf(s, t);
107        if(res ≠ sum)
108            return -1;
109        return mcmf(s0, t0);
110    }
111 }
112 const int MAXN = 1e3 + 3;
113 const int MAXM = 365 + 3;
114 int G[MAXN], A[MAXN], B[MAXM];
115 int main(){
116     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
117     cin.tie(nullptr);
118     int n, m, o = 0;
119     while(cin >> n >> m){
120         int s = ++ o;
121         int t = ++ o;

```

```

122     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
123         cin >> G[i];
124         A[i] = ++ o;
125         MCMF :: add(A[i], t, G[i], INF);
126     }
127     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
128         B[i] = ++ o;
129         int c, d;
130         cin >> c >> d;
131         MCMF :: add(s, B[i], 0, d);
132         for(int j = 1; j ≤ c; ++ j){
133             int t, l, r;
134             cin >> t >> l >> r;
135             t ++;
136             MCMF :: add(B[i], A[t], l, r);
137         }
138     }
139     cout << MCMF :: solve(s, t) << "\n\n";
140     MCMF :: clear();
141 }
142 return 0;
143 }

```

## 6 数学

### 6.1 线性代数

#### 6.1.1 行列式

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN = 600 + 3;
7  int MOD;
8  struct Mat{
9      int n, m;
10     int W[MAXN][MAXN];
11     Mat(int _n = 0, int _m = 0){
12         n = _n;
13         m = _m;
14         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
15             for(int j = 1; j ≤ m; ++ j)
16                 W[i][j] = 0;
17     }
18 };
19 int mat_det(Mat a){
20     int ans = 1;
21     const int &n = a.n;
22     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
23         int f = -1;
24         for(int j = i; j ≤ n; ++ j) if(a.W[j][i] ≠ 0){
25             f = j;
26             break;
27         }

```

```

28     if(f == -1){
29         return 0;
30     }
31     if(f != i){
32         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
33             swap(a.W[i][j], a.W[f][j]);
34         ans = MOD - ans;
35     }
36     for(int j = i + 1; j ≤ n; ++ j) if(a.W[j][i]){
37         while(a.W[j][i]){
38             int u = a.W[i][i];
39             int v = a.W[j][i];
40             if(u > v){
41                 for(int k = 1; k ≤ n; ++ k)
42                     swap(a.W[i][k], a.W[j][k]);
43                 ans = MOD - ans;
44                 swap(u, v);
45             }
46             int rate = v / u;
47             for(int k = 1; k ≤ n; ++ k){
48                 a.W[j][k] = (a.W[j][k] - 1ll * rate * a.W[i][k] %
49                     MOD + MOD) % MOD;
50             }
51         }
52     }
53     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
54         ans = 1ll * ans * a.W[i][i] % MOD;
55     return ans;
56 }
57 int main(){
58     int n;
59     cin >> n >> MOD;
60     Mat A(n, n);
61     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
62         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
63             cin >> A.W[i][j], A.W[i][j] %= MOD;
64     cout << mat_det(A) << endl;
65     return 0;
66 }

```

### 6.1.2 高斯消元与求秩 (实数)

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN = 100 + 3;
7  const double EPS = 1e-9;
8  struct Mat{
9      int n, m;
10     double W[MAXN][MAXN];
11     Mat(int _n = 0, int _m = 0){
12         n = _n;
13         m = _m;
14         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)

```

```

15         for(int j = 1; j ≤ m; ++ j)
16             W[i][j] = 0;
17     }
18 };
19 bool zero(double f){
20     return fabs(f) < EPS;
21 }
22 int mat_rank(Mat &a){
23     const int &n = a.n;
24     const int &m = a.m;
25     int cnt = 0;
26     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
27         int p = cnt + 1;
28         int f = -1;
29         for(int j = p; j ≤ n; ++ j){
30             if(!zero(a.W[j][i])){
31                 f = j;
32                 break;
33             }
34         }
35         if(f == -1)
36             continue;
37         if(f ≠ p){
38             for(int j = 1; j ≤ m; ++ j)
39                 swap(a.W[p][j], a.W[f][j]);
40         }
41         ++ cnt;
42         for(int j = p + 1; j ≤ n; ++ j){
43             double rate = a.W[j][i] / a.W[p][i];
44             for(int k = 1; k ≤ m; ++ k){
45                 a.W[j][k] -= rate * a.W[p][k];
46             }
47         }
48     }
49     return cnt;
50 }
51 double X[MAXN];
52 int main(){
53     int n;
54     cin >> n;
55     Mat A(n, n);
56     Mat T(n, n + 1);
57     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
58         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
59             cin >> A.W[i][j];
60         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
61             T.W[i][j] = A.W[i][j];
62         cin >> T.W[i][n + 1];
63     }
64     int res1 = mat_rank(A);
65     int res2 = mat_rank(T);
66     if(res1 ≠ res2)
67         cout << -1 << endl;
68     else
69         if(res2 < n)
70             cout << 0 << endl;
71     else {

```

```

72     for(int i = n; i ≥ 1; -- i){
73         X[i] = T.W[i][n + 1] / T.W[i][i];
74         for(int j = i - 1; j ≥ 1; -- j){
75             double rate = T.W[j][i] / T.W[i][i];
76             T.W[j][i] -= rate * T.W[i][i];
77             T.W[j][n + 1] -= rate * T.W[i][n + 1];
78         }
79     }
80     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
81         cout << "x" << i << "=" << fixed << setprecision(2) << X[i]
82         << endl;
83     }
84     return 0;
85 }

```

### 6.1.3 高斯消元与求秩（整数）

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN = 100 + 3;
7  const int MOD = 998244353;
8  struct Mat{
9      int n, m;
10     int W[MAXN][MAXN];
11     Mat(int _n = 0, int _m = 0){
12         n = _n;
13         m = _m;
14         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
15             for(int j = 1; j ≤ m; ++ j)
16                 W[i][j] = 0;
17     }
18 };
19 int power(int a, int b){
20     int r = 1;
21     while(b){
22         if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % MOD;
23         b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % MOD;
24     }
25     return r;
26 }
27 int inv(int x){
28     return power(x, MOD - 2);
29 }
30 int mat_rank(Mat &a){
31     const int &n = a.n;
32     const int &m = a.m;
33     int cnt = 0;
34     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
35         int p = cnt + 1;
36         int f = -1;
37         for(int j = p; j ≤ n; ++ j){
38             if(a.W[j][i] ≠ 0){
39                 f = j;
40                 break;

```

```

41     }
42 }
43 if(f == -1)
44     continue;
45 if(f != p){
46     for(int j = 1; j ≤ m; ++ j)
47         swap(a.W[p][j], a.W[f][j]);
48 }
49 ++ cnt;
50 int invp = inv(a.W[p][i]);
51 for(int j = p + 1; j ≤ n; ++ j){
52     int rate = 1ll * a.W[j][i] * invp % MOD;
53     for(int k = 1; k ≤ m; ++ k){
54         a.W[j][k] = (a.W[j][k] - 1ll * rate * a.W[p][k] % MOD +
55                     MOD) % MOD;
56     }
57 }
58 return cnt;
59 }
60 int X[MAXN];
61 int main(){
62     int n;
63     cin >> n;
64     Mat A(n, n);
65     Mat T(n, n + 1);
66     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
67         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
68             cin >> A.W[i][j];
69         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
70             T.W[i][j] = A.W[i][j];
71         cin >> T.W[i][n + 1];
72     }
73     int res1 = mat_rank(A);
74     int res2 = mat_rank(T);
75     if(res1 != res2)
76         cout << -1 << endl;
77     else
78         if(res2 < n)
79             cout << 0 << endl;
80     else {
81         for(int i = n; i ≥ 1; -- i){
82             int invp = inv(T.W[i][i]);
83             X[i] = 1ll * T.W[i][n + 1] * invp % MOD;
84             for(int j = i - 1; j ≥ 1; -- j){
85                 int rate = 1ll * T.W[j][i] * invp % MOD;
86                 T.W[j][i] = (T.W[j][i] - 1ll * rate * T.W[i][i]
87                             % MOD + MOD) % MOD;
88                 T.W[j][n + 1] = (T.W[j][n + 1] - 1ll * rate * T.W[i][n
89                             + 1] % MOD + MOD) % MOD;
90             }
91         }
92         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
93             cout << "x" << i << "=" << X[i] << endl;
94     }
95     return 0;
96 }

```

## 6.1.4 矩阵求逆

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN = 400 + 3;
7  const int MOD = 1e9 + 7;
8  struct Mat{
9      int n, m;
10     int W[MAXN][MAXN];
11     Mat(int _n = 0, int _m = 0){
12         n = _n;
13         m = _m;
14         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
15             for(int j = 1; j ≤ m; ++ j)
16                 W[i][j] = 0;
17     }
18 };
19 int power(int a, int b){
20     int r = 1;
21     while(b){
22         if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % MOD;
23         b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % MOD;
24     }
25     return r;
26 }
27 int inv(int x){
28     return power(x, MOD - 2);
29 }
30 bool mat_inv(Mat &a){
31     const int &n = a.n;
32     Mat b(n, n);
33     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
34         b.W[i][i] = 1;
35     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
36         int f = -1;
37         for(int j = i; j ≤ n; ++ j) if(a.W[j][i] ≠ 0){
38             f = j;
39             break;
40         }
41         if(f == -1){
42             return false;
43         }
44         if(f ≠ i){
45             for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
46                 swap(a.W[i][j], a.W[f][j]),
47                 swap(b.W[i][j], b.W[f][j]);
48         }
49         int invp = inv(a.W[i][i]);
50         for(int j = i + 1; j ≤ n; ++ j){
51             int rate = 1ll * a.W[j][i] * invp % MOD;
52             for(int k = 1; k ≤ n; ++ k){
53                 a.W[j][k] = (a.W[j][k] - 1ll * rate * a.W[i][k] % MOD +
54                     MOD) % MOD;
55                 b.W[j][k] = (b.W[j][k] - 1ll * rate * b.W[i][k] % MOD +
56                     MOD) % MOD;

```



```

55     }
56 }
57 }
58 for(int i = n; i ≥ 1; -- i){
59     int invp = inv(a.W[i][i]);
60     for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j){
61         a.W[i][j] = 1ll * a.W[i][j] * invp % MOD;
62         b.W[i][j] = 1ll * b.W[i][j] * invp % MOD;
63     }
64     for(int j = i - 1; j ≥ 1; -- j){
65         int rate = 1ll * a.W[j][i] % MOD;
66         for(int k = 1; k ≤ n; ++ k){
67             a.W[j][k] = (a.W[j][k] - 1ll * rate * a.W[i][k] % MOD +
68                 MOD) % MOD;
69             b.W[j][k] = (b.W[j][k] - 1ll * rate * b.W[i][k] % MOD +
70                 MOD) % MOD;
71         }
72     }
73     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
74         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
75             a.W[i][j] = b.W[i][j];
76     return true;
77 }
78 int X[MAXN];
79 int main(){
80     int n;
81     cin >> n;
82     Mat A(n, n);
83     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
84         for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
85             cin >> A.W[i][j];
86     bool res = mat_inv(A);
87     if(res == false){
88         cout << "No Solution" << endl;
89     } else {
90         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
91             for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
92                 cout << A.W[i][j] << "\n"[j == n];
93     }
94     return 0;
95 }

```

### 6.1.5 矩阵树

**LGV 定理叙述** 设  $G$  是一张有向无环图，边带权，每个点的度数有限。给定起点集合  $A = \{a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n\}$ ，终点集合  $B = \{b_1, b_2, \dots, b_n\}$ 。

- 一段路径  $p: v_0 \xrightarrow{w_1} v_1 \xrightarrow{w_2} v_2 \rightarrow \dots \rightarrow^{w_k} v_k$  的边权被定义为  $\omega(p) = \prod w_i$ 。
- 一对顶点  $(a, b)$  的权值被定义为  $e(a, b) = \sum_{p: a \rightarrow b} \omega(p)$ 。

设矩阵  $M$  如下：

$$M = \begin{pmatrix} e(a_1, b_1) & e(a_1, b_2) & \cdots & e(a_1, b_n) \\ e(a_2, b_1) & e(a_2, b_2) & \cdots & e(a_2, b_n) \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ e(a_n, b_1) & e(a_n, b_2) & \cdots & e(a_n, b_n) \end{pmatrix}$$

从  $A$  到  $B$  得到一个不相交的路径组  $p = (p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n)$ , 其中从  $a_i$  到达  $b_{\pi_i}$ ,  $\pi$  是一个排列。定义  $\sigma(\pi)$  是  $\pi$  逆序对的数量。

给出 LGV 的叙述如下:

$$\det(M) = \sum_{p: A \rightarrow B} (-1)^{\sigma(\pi)} \prod_{i=1}^n \omega(p_i)$$

可以将边权视作边的重数, 那么  $e(a, b)$  就可以视为从  $a$  到  $b$  的不同路径方案数。

**矩阵树定理** 对于无向图,

- 定义度数矩阵  $D_{i,j} = [i = j] \deg(i)$ ;
- 定义邻接矩阵  $E_{i,j} = E_{j,i}$  是从  $i$  到  $j$  的边数个数;
- 定义拉普拉斯矩阵  $L = D - E$ 。

对于无向图的矩阵树定理叙述如下:

$$t(G) = \det(L_i) = \frac{1}{n} \lambda_1 \lambda_2 \cdots \lambda_{n-1}$$

其中  $L_i$  是将  $L$  删去第  $i$  行和第  $i$  列得到的子式。

对于有向图, 类似于无向图定义入度矩阵、出度矩阵、邻接矩阵  $D^{\text{in}}, D^{\text{out}}, E$ , 同时定义拉普拉斯矩阵  $L^{\text{in}} = D^{\text{in}} - E, L^{\text{out}} = D^{\text{out}} - E$ 。

$$t^{\text{leaf}}(G, k) = \det(L_k^{\text{in}})$$

$$t^{\text{root}}(G, k) = \det(L_k^{\text{out}})$$

其中  $t^{\text{leaf}}(G, k)$  表示以  $k$  为根的叶向树,  $t^{\text{root}}(G, k)$  表示以  $k$  为根的根向树。

**BEST 定理** 对于一个有向欧拉图  $G$ , 记点  $i$  的出度为  $\text{out}_i$ , 同时  $G$  的根向生成树个数为  $T$ 。  $T$  可以任意选取根。则  $G$  的本质不同的欧拉回路个数为:

$$T \prod_i (\text{out}_i - 1)!$$

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 using i64 = long long;
4 const int INF = 1e9;
5 const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6 const int MAXN = 300 + 3;
7 const int MOD = 1e9 + 7;
8 struct Mat{
9     int n, m;
10    int w[MAXN][MAXN];
11    Mat(int _n = 0, int _m = 0){
12        n = _n;
13        m = _m;
14        for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
15            for(int j = 1; j ≤ m; ++ j)

```

```

16         W[i][j] = 0;
17     }
18 };
19 int mat_det(Mat a){
20     int ans = 1;
21     const int &n = a.n;
22     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
23         int f = -1;
24         for(int j = i; j ≤ n; ++ j) if(a.W[j][i] ≠ 0){
25             f = j;
26             break;
27         }
28         if(f == -1){
29             return 0;
30         }
31         if(f ≠ i){
32             for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j)
33                 swap(a.W[i][j], a.W[f][j]);
34             ans = MOD - ans;
35         }
36         for(int j = i + 1; j ≤ n; ++ j) if(a.W[j][i]){
37             while(a.W[j][i]){
38                 int u = a.W[i][i];
39                 int v = a.W[j][i];
40                 if(u > v){
41                     for(int k = 1; k ≤ n; ++ k)
42                         swap(a.W[i][k], a.W[j][k]);
43                     ans = MOD - ans;
44                     swap(u, v);
45                 }
46                 int rate = v / u;
47                 for(int k = 1; k ≤ n; ++ k){
48                     a.W[j][k] = (a.W[j][k] - 1ll * rate * a.W[i][k] %
49                                     MOD + MOD) % MOD;
50                 }
51             }
52         }
53         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
54             ans = 1ll * ans * a.W[i][i] % MOD;
55     return ans;
56 }
57 int D[MAXN];
58 int W[MAXN][MAXN];
59 int main(){
60     int n, m, t;
61     cin >> n >> m >> t;
62     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
63         int u, v, w;
64         cin >> u >> v >> w;
65         if(u ≠ v){
66             if(t == 0){ // 无向图
67                 D[u] = (D[u] + w) % MOD;
68                 D[v] = (D[v] + w) % MOD;
69                 W[u][v] = (W[u][v] + w) % MOD;
70                 W[v][u] = (W[v][u] + w) % MOD;
71             } else { // 叶向树

```

```

72         D[v] = (D[v] + w) % MOD;
73         W[u][v] = (W[u][v] + w) % MOD;
74     }
75 }
76 }
77 Mat A(n - 1, n - 1);
78 for(int i = 2; i ≤ n; ++ i)
79     for(int j = 2; j ≤ n; ++ j) // 以 1 为根的叶向树
80         A.W[i - 1][j - 1] = MOD - W[i][j];
81 for(int i = 2; i ≤ n; ++ i)
82     A.W[i - 1][i - 1] = (D[i] + A.W[i - 1][i - 1]) % MOD;
83 cout << mat_det(A) << endl;
84 return 0;
85 }

```

## 6.2 大步小步

### 6.2.1 用法

给定  $a, p$  求出  $x$  使得  $a^x = y \pmod{p}$ , 其中  $p$  为质数。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  int power(int a, int b, int p){
4      int r = 1;
5      while(b){
6          if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % p;
7          b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % p;
8      }
9      return r;
10 }
11 namespace BSGS {
12     unordered_map <int, int> M;
13     int solve(int a, int y, int p){ // a ^ x = y (mod p)
14         M.clear();
15         int B = sqrt(p);
16         int w1 = y, u1 = power(a, p - 2, p);
17         int w2 = 1, u2 = power(a, B, p);
18         for(int i = 0; i < B; ++ i){
19             M[w1] = i;
20             w1 = 1ll * w1 * u1 % p;
21         }
22         for(int i = 0; i < p / B; ++ i){
23             if(M.count(w2)){
24                 return i * B + M[w2];
25             }
26             w2 = 1ll * w2 * u2 % p;
27         }
28         return -1;
29     }
30 }
31 int main(){
32     int p, b, n;
33     cin >> p >> b >> n;
34     int ans = BSGS :: solve(b, n, p);
35     if(ans == -1){
36         cout << "no_solution\n";
37     } else {

```

```

38         cout << ans << "\n";
39     }
40     return 0;
41 }

```

## 6.3 中国剩余定理

### 6.3.1 定理

对于线性方程：

$$\begin{cases} x \equiv a_1 \pmod{m_1} \\ x \equiv a_2 \pmod{m_2} \\ \dots \\ x \equiv a_n \pmod{m_n} \end{cases}$$

如果  $a_i$  两两互质，可以得到  $x$  的解  $x \equiv L \pmod{M}$ ，其中  $M = \prod m_i$ ，而  $L$  由下式给出：

$$L = \left( \sum a_i m_i \times ((M/m_i)^{-1} \pmod{m_i}) \right) \pmod{M}$$

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXN = 100 + 3;
4  long long A[MAXN], B[MAXN], M = 1;
5  long long exgcd(long long a, long long b, long long &x, long long &y){
6      if(a == 0){
7          x = 0, y = 1; return b;
8      } else {
9          long long x0 = 0, y0 = 0;
10         long long d = exgcd(b % a, a, x0, y0);
11         x = y0 - (b / a) * x0;
12         y = x0;
13         return d;
14     }
15 }
16 int main(){
17     int n;
18     cin >> n;
19     for(int i = 1; i <= n; ++ i){
20         cin >> B[i] >> A[i];
21         M = M * B[i];
22     }
23     long long L = 0;
24     for(int i = 1; i <= n; ++ i){
25         long long m = M / B[i], b, k;
26         exgcd(m, B[i], b, k);
27         L = (L + (__int128)A[i] * m * b) % M;
28     }
29     L = (L % M + M) % M;
30     cout << L << endl;
31     return 0;
32 }

```

## 6.4 狄利克雷前缀和

### 6.4.1 用法

计算：

$$s(i) = \sum_{d|i} f_d$$

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXN = 2e7 + 3;
4  unsigned A[MAXN];
5  int p, P[MAXN]; bool V[MAXN];
6  void solve(int n){
7      for(int i = 2; i ≤ n; ++ i){
8          if(!V[i]){
9              P[++ p] = i;
10             for(int j = 1; j ≤ n / i; ++ j){ // 前缀和
11                 A[j * i] += A[j];
12             }
13             for(int j = 1; j ≤ p && P[j] ≤ n / i; ++ j){
14                 V[i * P[j]] = true;
15                 if(i % P[j] == 0)
16                     break;
17             }
18         }
19     }
20 }
21 unsigned seed;
22 inline unsigned read(){
23     seed ^= seed << 13;
24     seed ^= seed >> 17;
25     seed ^= seed << 5;
26     return seed;
27 }
28 int main(){
29     int n;
30     cin >> n >> seed;
31     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
32         A[i] = read();
33     }
34     solve(n);
35     unsigned ans = 0;
36     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
37         ans ^= A[i];
38     }
39     cout << ans << endl;
40     return 0;
41 }

```

## 6.5 万能欧几里得

### 6.5.1 类欧几里得（万能欧几里得）

From *zpk*

一种神奇递归, 对  $y = \left\lfloor \frac{Ax+B}{C} \right\rfloor$  向右和向上走的每步进行压缩, 做到  $O(\log V)$  复杂度。其中  $A \geq C$  就是直接压缩, 向右之后必有至少  $\lfloor A/C \rfloor$  步向上。  $A < C$  实际上切换  $x, y$  轴后, 相当于压缩了一个上取整折线, 而上取整下取整可以互化, 便又可以递归。

代码中从  $(0, 0)$  走到  $(n, \lfloor (An+B)/C \rfloor)$ , 假设了  $A, B, C \geq 0, C \neq 0$  (类欧基本都作此假设),  $U, R$  矩阵是从右往左乘的, 对列向量进行优化, 和实际操作顺序恰好相反。快速幂的  $\log$  据说可以被递归过程均摊掉, 实际上并不会导致变成两个  $\log$ 。

```

1 Matrix solve(ll n, ll A, ll B, ll C, Matrix R, Matrix U) { // (0, 0)
    走到 (n, (An+B)/C)
2     if (A ≥ C) return solve(n, A % C, B, C, U.qpow(A / C) * R, U);
3     ll l = B / C, r = (A * n + B) / C;
4     if (l == r) return R.qpow(n) * U.qpow(l); // l = r → l = r or A
        = 0 or n = 0.
5     ll p = (C * r - B - 1) / A + 1;
6     return R.qpow(n - p) * U * solve(r - l - 1, C, C - B % C + A - 1, A
        , U, R) * U.qpow(l);
7 }

```

## 6.6 扩展欧几里得

### 6.6.1 内容

给定  $a, b$ , 求出  $ax + by = \gcd(a, b)$  的一组  $x, y$ 。

```

1 int exgcd(int a, int b, int &x, int &y){
2     if(a == 0){
3         x = 0, y = 1; return b;
4     } else {
5         int x0 = 0, y0 = 0;
6         int d = exgcd(b % a, a, x0, y0);
7         x = y0 - (b / a) * x0;
8         y = x0;
9         return d;
10    }
11 }

```

## 6.7 快速离散对数

### 6.7.1 用法

给定原根  $g$  以及模数  $\text{mod}$ ,  $T$  次询问  $x$  的离散对数。

复杂度  $O(\text{mod}^{2/3} + T \log \text{mod})$ 。

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 int power(int a, int b, int p){
4     int r = 1;
5     while(b){
6         if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % p;
7         b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % p;
8     }
9     return r;
10 }
11 namespace BSGS {
12     unordered_map <int, int> M;
13     int B, U, P, g;

```

```

14 void init(int g, int P0, int B0){
15     M.clear();
16     B = B0;
17     P = P0;
18     U = power(power(g, B, P), P - 2, P);
19     int w = 1;
20     for(int i = 0; i < B; ++ i){
21         M[w] = i;
22         w = 1ll * w * g % P;
23     }
24 }
25 int solve(int y){
26     int w = y;
27     for(int i = 0; i < P / B; ++ i){
28         if(M.count(w)){
29             return i * B + M[w];
30         }
31         w = 1ll * w * U % P;
32     }
33     return -1;
34 }
35 }
36 const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
37 int H[MAXN], P[MAXN], H0, p, h, g, mod;
38 bool V[MAXN];
39 int solve(int x){
40     if(x ≤ h){
41         return H[x];
42     }
43     int v = mod / x, r = mod % x;
44     if(r < x - r){
45         return ((H0 + solve(r)) % (mod - 1) - H[v] + mod - 1) % (mod - 1);
46     } else {
47         return (solve(x - r) - H[v + 1] + mod - 1) % (mod - 1);
48     }
49 }
50 int main(){
51     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
52     cin.tie(nullptr);
53     int T;
54     cin >> g >> mod;
55     h = sqrt(mod) + 1;
56     BSGS :: init(g, mod, sqrt(1ll * mod * sqrt(mod) / log10(mod)));
57     H0 = BSGS :: solve(mod - 1);
58     H[1] = 0;
59     for(int i = 2; i ≤ h; ++ i){
60         if(!V[i]){
61             P[++ p] = i;
62             H[i] = BSGS :: solve(i);
63         }
64         for(int j = 1; j ≤ p && P[j] ≤ h / i; ++ j){
65             int &p = P[j];
66             H[i * p] = (H[i] + H[p]) % (mod - 1);
67             V[i * p] = true;
68             if(i % p == 0)
69                 break;

```



```

70     }
71 }
72 cin >> T;
73 while(T --){
74     int x, tmp = 0;
75     cin >> x;
76     cout << solve(x) << "\n";
77 }
78 return 0;
79 }

```

## 6.8 快速最大公约数

### 6.8.1 用法

已知小值域  $m$  以及  $n$  次询问,  $\mathcal{O}(m)$  预处理,  $\mathcal{O}(1)$  单次查询  $x, y$  的最大公约数。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3  #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)
4  using namespace std;
5  typedef long long i64;
6  const int INF = 2147483647;
7  const int MAXN = 5e3 + 3;
8  const int MAXT = 1e6 + 3;
9  const int MAXM = 1e3 + 3;
10 int G[MAXM][MAXM];
11 int T[MAXT][3];
12 int A[MAXN], B[MAXN], o = 1e6, h = 1e3, V[MAXT];
13 int tgcd(int a, int b){
14     if(a ≤ h && b ≤ h) return G[a][b];
15     return a == b ? a : 1;
16 }
17 int qgcd(int a, int b){
18     int ans = 1;
19     up(0, 2, i){
20         if(T[b][i] > h){
21             if(a % T[b][i] == 0) a /= T[b][i], ans *= T[b][i];
22         } else {
23             int d = G[a % T[b][i]][T[b][i]];
24             a /= d, ans *= d;
25         }
26     }
27     return ans;
28 }
29 const int MOD = 998244353;
30 int main(){
31     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
32     cin.tie(nullptr);
33     up(1, h, i) G[0][i] = G[i][0] = i;
34     up(1, h, i) up(1, h, j){
35         if(i ≥ j) G[i][j] = G[i - j][j];
36         else G[i][j] = G[i][j - i];
37     }
38     up(2, o, i) if(!V[i]){
39         V[i] = i;
40         for(int j = 2; i * j ≤ o; ++ j)
41             if(!V[i * j]) V[i * j] = i;

```

```

42     }
43     T[1][0] = T[1][1] = T[1][2] = 1;
44     up(2, o, i){
45         int p = V[i];
46         int a = T[i / p][0];
47         int b = T[i / p][1];
48         int c = T[i / p][2];
49         int x, y, z;
50         if(p ≥ h){
51             x = 1, y = i / p, z = p;
52         } else {
53             if(c * p ≤ h){
54                 x = a, y = b, z = c * p;
55             }
56             else if(b * p ≤ h){
57                 x = a, y = b * p, z = c;
58                 if(y > z) swap(y, z);
59             }
60             else if(a * p ≤ h){
61                 x = a * p, y = b, z = c;
62                 if(x > y) swap(x, y);
63                 if(y > z) swap(y, z);
64             } else {
65                 x = a * b, y = c, z = p;
66                 if(x > y) swap(x, y);
67                 if(y > z) swap(y, z);
68                 if(x > z) swap(x, z);
69             }
70         }
71         T[i][0] = x;
72         T[i][1] = y;
73         T[i][2] = z;
74     }
75     int n;
76     cin >> n;
77     up(1, n, i) cin >> A[i];
78     up(1, n, i) cin >> B[i];
79     up(1, n, i){
80         int s = 0, u = 1;
81         up(1, n, j){
82             int d = qgcd(A[i], B[j]);
83             u = 1ll * u * i % MOD;
84             s = (s + 1ll * d * u) % MOD;
85         }
86         printf("%d\n", s);
87     }
88     return 0;
89 }

```

## 6.9 原根

### 6.9.1 用法

计算  $P$  的最小原根。

## 6.9.2 附注

原根表, 其中  $P = r \times 2^k$ , 对应原根为  $g$ 。

Prime	$r$	$k$	$g$	Prime	$r$	$k$	$g$
5	1	2	2	3221225473	3	30	5
17	1	4	3	75161927681	35	31	3
97	3	5	5	77309411329	9	33	7
193	3	6	5	206158430209	3	36	22
257	1	8	3	2061584302081	15	37	7
7681	15	9	17	2748779069441	5	39	3
12289	3	12	11	6597069766657	3	41	5
40961	5	13	3	39582418599937	9	42	5
65537	1	16	3	79164837199873	9	43	5
786433	3	18	10	263882790666241	15	44	7
5767169	11	19	3	1231453023109121	35	45	3
7340033	7	20	3	1337006139375617	19	46	3
23068673	11	21	3	3799912185593857	27	47	5
104857601	25	22	3	4222124650659841	15	48	19
167772161	5	25	3	7881299347898369	7	50	6
469762049	7	26	3	31525197391593473	7	52	3
1004535809	479	21	3	180143985094819841	5	55	6
2013265921	15	27	31	1945555039024054273	27	56	5
2281701377	17	27	3	4179340454199820289	29	57	3

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 int power(int a, int b, int p){
4     int r = 1;
5     while(b){
6         if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % p;
7         b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % p;
8     }
9     return r;
10 }
11 int getphi(int x){
12     int t = x, r = x;
13     for(int i = 2; i ≤ x / i; ++ i){
14         if(t % i == 0){
15             r = r / i * (i - 1);
16             while(t % i == 0)

```

```

17         t /= i;
18     }
19 }
20 if(t != 1){
21     r = r / t * (t - 1);
22 }
23 return r;
24 }
25 vector<int> getprime(int x){
26     vector<int> p;
27     int t = x;
28     for(int i = 2; i ≤ x / i; ++ i){
29         if(t % i == 0){
30             p.push_back(i);
31             while(t % i == 0)
32                 t /= i;
33         }
34     }
35     if(t != 1)
36         p.push_back(x);
37     return p;
38 }
39 bool test(int g, int m, int mm, vector<int> &P){
40     for(auto &p: P){
41         if(power(g, mm / p, m) == 1)
42             return false;
43     }
44     return true;
45 }
46 int get_genshin(int m){
47     int mm = getphi(m);
48     vector<int> P = getprime(mm);
49     for(int i = 1; ++ i){
50         if(test(i, m, mm, P))
51             return i;
52     }
53 }
54 int main(){
55     cout << get_genshin(998244353) << endl;
56     return 0;
57 }

```

## 6.10 快速乘法逆元（离线）

### 6.10.1 用法

离线计算  $x = [x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n]$  在模  $p$  意义下的逆元。

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 int power(int a, int b, int p){
4     int r = 1;
5     while(b){
6         if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % p;
7         b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % p;
8     }
9     return r;
10 }

```

```

11 const int MAXN = 5e6 + 3;
12 int A[MAXN], B[MAXN];
13 int P[MAXN], Q[MAXN];
14 int main(){
15     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
16     cin.tie(nullptr);
17     int n, p, K, S = 1;
18     cin >> n >> p >> K;
19     P[0] = 1;
20     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
21         cin >> A[i];
22         P[i] = 1ll * P[i - 1] * A[i] % p;
23     }
24     Q[n] = power(P[n], p - 2, p);
25     for(int i = n; i ≥ 1; -- i){
26         Q[i - 1] = 1ll * Q[i] * A[i] % p;
27         B[i] = 1ll * Q[i] * P[i - 1] % p;
28     }
29     int ans = 0;
30     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
31         S = 1ll * S * K % p;
32         ans = (ans + 1ll * S * B[i]) % p;
33     }
34     cout << ans << "\n";
35     return 0;
36 }

```

## 6.11 快速乘法逆元（在线）

### 6.11.1 用法

在线计算  $x = [x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n]$  在模  $p$  意义下的逆元。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXN = 1e7 + 3;
4  pair<int, int> F[MAXN], G[MAXN];
5  int I[MAXN];
6  using u32 = uint32_t;
7  u32 read(u32 &seed){
8     seed ^= seed << 13;
9     seed ^= seed >> 17;
10    seed ^= seed << 5;
11    return seed;
12 }
13 int main(){
14     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
15     cin.tie(nullptr);
16     u32 seed;
17     int n, p;
18     cin >> n >> p >> seed;
19     int m = pow(p, 1.0 / 3.0);
20     I[1] = 1;
21     for(int i = 2; i ≤ p / m; ++ i){
22         I[i] = 1ll * (p / i) * (p - I[p % i]) % p;
23     }
24     for(int i = 1; i < m; ++ i){
25         for(int j = i + 1; j ≤ m; ++ j){

```

```

26         if(!F[i * m * m / j].second){
27             F[i * m * m / j] = { i, j };
28             G[i * m * m / j] = { i, j };
29         }
30     }
31 }
32 F[0] = G[0] = { 0, 1 };
33 F[m * m] = G[m * m] = { 1, 1 };
34 for(int i = 1; i < m * m; ++ i) if(!F[i].second)
35     F[i] = F[i - 1];
36 for(int i = m * m - 1; i ≥ 1; -- i) if(!G[i].second)
37     G[i] = G[i + 1];
38 int lastans = 0;
39 for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
40     int a, inv;
41     a = (read(seed) ^ lastans) % (p - 1) + 1;
42     int w = 1ll * a * m * m / p;
43     auto &yy1 = F[w].second; // *avoid yy1 in <cmath>
44     if(1ll * a * yy1 % p ≤ p / m){
45         inv = 1ll * I[1ll * a * yy1 % p] * yy1 % p;
46     } else {
47         auto &yy2 = G[w].second;
48         inv = 1ll * I[1ll * a * (p - yy2) % p] * (p - yy2) % p;
49     }
50     lastans = inv;
51 }
52 cout << lastans << "\n";
53 return 0;
54 }

```

## 6.12 拉格朗日插值

### 6.12.1 定理

给定  $n$  个横坐标不同的点  $(x_i, y_i)$ , 可以唯一确定一个  $n - 1$  阶多项式如下:

$$f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\prod_{j \neq i} (x - x_j)}{\prod_{j \neq i} (x_i - x_j)} \cdot y_i$$

下面代码先求出了多项式再计算  $f(k)$ , 也可以直接带入计算。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXN = 2e3 + 3;
4  const int MOD = 998244353;
5  int X[MAXN], Y[MAXN], F[MAXN], G[MAXN], H[MAXN], A[MAXN];
6  int power(int a, int b){
7      int r = 1;
8      while(b){
9          if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % MOD;
10         b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % MOD;
11     }
12     return r;
13 }
14 int main(){
15     int n, k;
16     cin >> n >> k;
17     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){

```

```

18     cin >> X[i] >> Y[i];
19 }
20 F[0] = 1;
21 for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){ // 计算 prod(x - x_i)
22     for(int j = 0; j ≤ n; ++ j){
23         G[j] = ((j == 0 ? 0 : F[j - 1]) - 1ll * F[j] * X[i] % MOD +
24             MOD) % MOD;
25     }
26     for(int j = 0; j ≤ n; ++ j){
27         F[j] = G[j];
28     }
29 }
30 for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
31     for(int j = 0; j ≤ n; ++ j){
32         G[j] = F[j];
33     }
34     for(int j = n; j ≥ 0; -- j){ // 计算 prod(x - x_j) / (x - x_i)
35         H[j] = G[j + 1];
36         G[j] = (G[j] + 1ll * H[j] * X[i]) % MOD;
37     }
38     int w = 1; // 计算 inv(prod(x_i - x_j))
39     for(int j = 1; j ≤ n; ++ j) if(j ≠ i)
40         w = 1ll * w * (X[i] - X[j] + MOD) % MOD;
41     w = 1ll * power(w, MOD - 2) * Y[i] % MOD;
42     for(int j = 0; j ≤ n; ++ j)
43         A[j] = (A[j] + 1ll * w * H[j]) % MOD;
44 }
45 int t = 1, ans = 0;
46 for(int i = 0; i ≤ n - 1; ++ i){
47     ans = (ans + 1ll * A[i] * t) % MOD;
48     t = 1ll * t * k % MOD;
49 }
50 cout << ans << endl;
51 }

```

## 6.13 min-max 容斥

### 6.13.1 定理

$$\max_{i \in S} \{x_i\} = \sum_{T \subseteq S} (-1)^{|T|-1} \min_{j \in T} \{x_j\}$$

$$\min_{i \in S} \{x_i\} = \sum_{T \subseteq S} (-1)^{|T|-1} \max_{j \in T} \{x_j\}$$

期望意义下上式依然成立。

另外设  $\max^k$  表示第  $k$  大的元素，可以推广为如下式子：

$$\max_{i \in S}^k \{x_i\} = \sum_{T \subseteq S} (-1)^{|T|-k} \binom{|T|-1}{k-1} \min_{j \in T} \{x_j\}$$

此外在数论上可以得到：

$$\text{lcm}\{x_i\} = \prod_{T \subseteq S} \left( \gcd_{j \in T} \{x_j\} \right)^{(-1)^{|T|-1}}$$

### 6.13.2 应用

对于计算“ $n$  个属性都出现的期望时间”问题，设第  $i$  个属性第一次出现的时间是  $t_i$ ，所求即为  $\max(t_i)$ ，使用 min-max 容斥转为计算  $\min(t_i)$ 。

比如  $n$  个独立物品，每次抽中物品  $i$  的概率是  $p_i$ ，问期望抽多少次抽中所有物品。那么就可以计算  $\min_S$  表示第一次抽中物品集合  $S$  内物品的时间，可以得到：

$$\max_U = \sum_{S \subseteq U} (-1)^{|S|-1} \min_S = \sum_{S \subseteq U} (-1)^{|S|-1} \cdot \frac{1}{\sum_{x \in S} p_x}$$

## 6.14 Barrett 取模

### 6.14.1 用法

调用 `init` 计算出  $S$  和  $X$ ，得到计算  $x \bmod P = (x \times X) / 2^{60} + S$ 。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  long long S = 0, X = 0;
4  void init(int MOD){
5      while((1 << (S + 1)) < MOD)
6          S ++;
7      X = ((__int128)1 << 60 + S) / MOD + !((( (__int128)1 << 60 + S) %
          MOD);
8      cerr << S << " " << X << endl;
9  }
10 int power(long long x, int y, int MOD){
11     long long r = 1;
12     while(y){
13         if(y & 1){
14             r = r * x;
15             r = r - MOD * (( (__int128)r * X >> 60 + S));
16         }
17         x = x * x;
18         x = x - MOD * (( (__int128)x * X >> 60 + S));
19         y >>= 1;
20     }
21     return r;
22 }
23 int main(){
24     init(998244353);
25     cout << power(2, 10, 998244353) << endl;
26     cout << power(2, 20, 998244353) << endl;
27     cout << power(2, 30, 998244353) << endl;
28     cout << power(2, 40, 998244353) << endl;
29     return 0;
30 }
```

## 6.15 Pollard' s Rho

### 6.15.1 用法

- 调用 `test(n)` 判断  $n$  是否是质数；
- 调用 `rho(n)` 计算  $n$  分解质因数后的结果，不保证结果有序。



```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  i64 step(i64 a, i64 c, i64 m){
7      return ((__int128)a * a + c) % m;
8  }
9  i64 multi(i64 a, i64 b, i64 m){
10     return ((__int128) a * b % m;
11 }
12 i64 power(i64 a, i64 b, i64 m){
13     i64 r = 1;
14     while(b){
15         if(b & 1) r = multi(r, a, m);
16         b >>= 1, a = multi(a, a, m);
17     }
18     return r;
19 }
20 mt19937_64 MT;
21 bool test(i64 n){
22     if(n < 3 || n % 2 == 0)
23         return n == 2;
24     i64 u = n - 1, t = 0;
25     while(u % 2 == 0)
26         u /= 2,
27         t += 1;
28     int test_time = 20;
29     for(int i = 1; i ≤ test_time; ++ i){
30         i64 a = MT() % (n - 2) + 2;
31         i64 v = power(a, u, n);
32         if(v == 1){
33             continue;
34         }
35         int s;
36         for(s = 0; s < t; ++ s){
37             if(v == n - 1)
38                 break;
39             v = multi(v, v, n);
40         }
41         if(s == t)
42             return false;
43     }
44     return true;
45 }
46 basic_string<i64> rho(i64 n){
47     if(n == 1)
48         return {};
49     if(test(n)){
50         return {n};
51     }
52     i64 a = MT() % (n - 1) + 1;
53     i64 x1 = MT() % (n - 1);
54     i64 x2 = x1;
55     for(int i = 1; i <= 1){
56         i64 tot = 1;
57         for(int j = 1; j ≤ i; ++ j){

```

```

58         x2 = step(x2, a, n);
59         tot = multi(tot, labs(x1 - x2), n);
60         if(j % 127 == 0){
61             i64 d = __gcd(tot, n);
62             if(d > 1)
63                 return rho(d) + rho(n / d);
64         }
65     }
66     i64 d = __gcd(tot, n);
67     if(d > 1)
68         return rho(d) + rho(n / d);
69     x1 = x2;
70 }
71 }
72 // === TEST ===
73 int main(){
74     int T;
75     cin >> T;
76     for(int _ = 1; _ ≤ T; ++ _){
77         i64 n, p = 0;
78         cin >> n;
79         auto res = rho(n);
80         for(auto &u : res)
81             p = max(p, u);
82         if(res.size() == 1)
83             cout << "Prime" << endl;
84         else
85             cout << p << endl;
86     }
87     return 0;
88 }

```

## 6.16 polya 定理

### 6.16.1 Burnside 引理

记所有染色方案的集合为  $X$ ，其中单个染色方案为  $x$ 。一种对称操作  $g \in X$  作用于染色方案  $x \in X$  上可以得到另外一种染色  $x'$ 。

将所有对称操作作为集合  $G$ ，那么  $Gx = \{gx \mid g \in G\}$  是与  $x$  本质相同的染色方案的集合，形式化地称为  $x$  的轨道。统计本质不同染色方案数，就是统计不同轨道个数。

Burnside 引理说明如下：

$$|X/G| = \frac{1}{|G|} \sum_{g \in G} |X^g|$$

其中  $X^g$  表示在  $g \in G$  的作用下，不动点的集合。不动点被定义为  $x = gx$  的  $x$ 。

### 6.16.2 Polya 定理

对于通常的染色问题， $X$  可以看作一个长度为  $n$  的序列，每个元素是 1 到  $m$  的整数。可以将  $n$  看作面数、 $m$  看作颜色数。Polya 定理叙述如下：

$$|X/G| = \frac{1}{|G|} \sum_{g \in G} \sum_{c \in G} m^{c(g)}$$

其中  $c(g)$  表示对一个序列做轮换操作  $g$  可以分解成多少个置换环。

然而，增加了限制（比如要求某种颜色必须要多少个），就无法直接应用 Polya 定理，需要利用 Burnside 引理进行具体问题具体分析。

### 6.16.3 应用

给定  $n$  个点  $n$  条边的环，现在有  $n$  种颜色，给每个顶点染色，询问有多少种本质不同的染色方案。

显然  $X$  是全体元素在 1 到  $n$  之间长度为  $n$  的序列， $G$  是所有可能的单次旋转方案，共有  $n$  种，第  $i$  种方案会把 1 置换到  $i$ 。于是：

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ans} &= \frac{1}{|G|} \sum_{i=1}^n m^{c(g_i)} \\ &= \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n n^{\gcd(i,n)} \\ &= \frac{1}{n} \sum_{d|n} n^d \sum_{i=1}^n [\gcd(i,n) = d] \\ &= \frac{1}{n} \sum_{d|n} n^d \varphi(n/d) \end{aligned}$$

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MOD = 1e9 + 7;
4  int power(int a, int b){
5      int r = 1;
6      while(b){
7          if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % MOD;
8          b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % MOD;
9      }
10     return r;
11 }
12 vector <tuple<int, int> > P;
13 void solve(int step, int n, int d, int f, int &ans){
14     if(step == P.size()){
15         ans = (ans + 1ll * power(n, n / d) * f) % MOD;
16     } else {
17         auto [w, c] = P[step];
18         int dd = 1, ff = 1;
19         for(int i = 0; i <= c; ++ i){
20             solve(step + 1, n, d * dd, f * ff, ans);
21             ff = ff * (w - (i == 0));
22             dd = dd * w;
23         }
24     }
25 }
26 int main(){
27     int T;
28     cin >> T;
29     while(T --){
30         int n, t;
31         cin >> n;
32         t = n;
33         for(int i = 2; i * i <= n; ++ i) if(n % i == 0){
34             int w = i, c = 0;
35             while(t % i == 0){
36                 t /= i, c ++;

```

```

37     }
38     P.push_back({ w, c });
39 }
40 if(t != 1){
41     P.push_back({ t, 1 });
42 }
43 int ans = 0;
44 solve(0, n, 1, 1, ans);
45 ans = 1ll * ans * power(n, MOD - 2) % MOD;
46 cout << ans << endl;
47 P.clear();
48 }
49 return 0;
50 }

```

### 6.17 min25 筛

设有一个积性函数  $f(n)$ , 满足  $f(p^k)$  可以快速求, 考虑搞一个在质数位置和  $f(n)$  相等的  $g(n)$ , 满足它有完全积性, 并且单点和前缀和都可以快速求, 然后通过第一部分筛出  $g$  在质数位置的前缀和, 从而相当于得到  $f$  在质数位置的前缀和, 然后利用它, 做第二部分, 求出  $f$  的前缀和。

第一部分:  $G_k(n) = \sum_{i=1}^n [\text{mindiv}(i) > p_k \text{ or isprime}(i)]g(i)$  ( $p_0 = 1$ ), 则有  $G_k(n) = G_{k-1}(n) - g(p_k)(G_{k-1}(n/p_k) - G_{k-1}(p_{k-1}))$ , 复杂度  $O(n^{3/4}/\log n)$ 。

第二部分:  $F_k(n) = \sum_{i=1}^n [\text{mindiv}(i) \geq p_k]f(i)$ ,  $F_k(n) = \sum_{\substack{h \geq k \\ p_h^2 \leq n}} \sum_{\substack{c \geq 1 \\ p_h^{c+1} \leq n}} (f(p_h^c)F_{h+1}(n/p_h^c) + f(p_h^{c+1})) + F_{\text{prime}}(n) - F_{\text{prime}}(p_{k-1})$ , 在  $n \leq 10^{13}$  可以证明复杂度  $O(n^{3/4}/\log n)$ 。

常见细节问题:

- 由于  $n$  通常是  $10^{10}$  到  $10^{11}$  的数, 导致  $n$  会爆 int,  $n^2$  会爆 long long, 而且往往会用自然数幂和, 更容易爆, 所以要小心。
- 记  $s = \lfloor \sqrt{n} \rfloor$ , 由于  $F$  递归时会去找  $F_{h+1}$ , 会访问到  $s$  以内最大的质数往后的一个质数, 而已证明对于所有  $n \in \mathbb{N}^+$ ,  $[n+1, 2n]$  中有至少一个质数, 所以只需要筛到  $2s$  即可。
- 注意补回  $f(1)$ 。

```

1 // 预处理, $1$ 所在的块也算进去了
2 namespace init {
3     ll init_n, sqrt_n;
4     vector<ll> np, p, id1, id2, val;
5     ll cnt;
6     void main(ll n) {
7         init_n = n, sqrt_n = sqrt(n);
8         ll M = sqrt_n * 2; // 筛出一个 > floor(sqrt(n)) 的质数, 避免后
           续讨论边界
9         np.resize(M + 1), p.resize(M + 1);
10        for (ll i = 2; i <= M; ++i) {
11            if (!np[i]) p[++p[0]] = i;
12            for (ll j = 1; j <= p[0]; ++j) {
13                if (i * p[j] > M) break;
14                np[i * p[j]] = 1;
15                if (i % p[j] == 0) break;
16            }
17        }
18        p[0] = 1;
19        id1.resize(sqrt_n + 1), id2.resize(sqrt_n + 1);
20        val.resize(1);
21        for (ll l = 1, r, v; l <= n; l = r + 1) {

```

```

22         v = n / l, r = n / v;
23         if (v ≤ sqrt_n) id1[v] = ++cnt;
24         else id2[init_n / v] = ++cnt;
25         val.emplace_back(v);
26     }
27 }
28 ll id(ll n) {
29     if (n ≤ sqrt_n) return id1[n];
30     else return id2[init_n / n];
31 }
32 }
33 using namespace init;
34 // 计算 $G_k$, 两个参数分别是 $g$ 从 $2$ 开始的前缀和和 $g$
35 auto calcG = [&] (auto&& sum, auto&& g) → vector<ll> {
36     vector<ll> G(cnt + 1);
37     for (int i = 1; i ≤ cnt; ++i) G[i] = sum(val[i]);
38     ll pre = 0;
39     for (int i = 1; p[i] * p[i] ≤ n; ++i) {
40         for (int j = 1; j ≤ cnt; ++j) {
41             if (p[i] * p[i] > val[j]) break;
42             ll tmp = id(val[j] / p[i]);
43             G[j] = (G[j] - g(p[i]) * (G[tmp] - pre)) % MD;
44         }
45         pre = (pre + g(p[i])) % MD;
46     }
47     for (int i = 1; i ≤ cnt; ++i) G[i] = (G[i] % MD + MD) % MD;
48     return G;
49 };
50 // 计算 $F_k$, 直接搜, 不用记忆化。`fp` 是 $F_{\text{prime}}$, `pc` 是
    $p^c$, 其中 `f(p[h] ^ c)` 要替换掉。
51 function<ll(ll, int)> calcF = [&] (ll m, int k) {
52     if (p[k] > m) return 0;
53     ll ans = (fp[id(m)] - fp[id(p[k - 1])]) % MD;
54     for (int h = k; p[h] * p[h] ≤ m; ++h) {
55         ll pc = p[h], c = 1;
56         while (pc * p[h] ≤ m) {
57             ans = (ans + calcF(m / pc, h + 1) * f(p[h] ^ c)) % MD;
58             ++c, pc = pc * p[h], ans = (ans + f(p[h] ^ c)) % MD;
59         }
60     }
61     return ans;
62 };

```

## 6.18 杜教筛

### 6.18.1 用法

对于积性函数  $f$ , 找到易求前缀和的积性函数  $g, h$  使得  $h = f * g$ , 根据递推式计算  $S(n) = \sum_{i=1}^n f(i)$ :

$$S(n) = H(n) - \sum_{d=1}^n g(d) \times S\left(\left\lfloor \frac{n}{d} \right\rfloor\right)$$

### 6.18.2 例题

- 对于  $f = \varphi$ , 寻找  $g = 1, h = \text{id}$ ;

- 对于  $f = \mu$ , 寻找  $g = 1, h = \varepsilon$ .

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXN = 1e7 + 3;
4  const int H = 1e7;
5  int P[MAXN], p; bool V[MAXN];
6  long long ph[MAXN], sph[MAXN];
7  long long mu[MAXN], smu[MAXN];
8  long long tp[MAXN];
9  long long solve_ph(long long N){
10     for(int d = N / H; d ≥ 1; -- d){
11         long long n = N / d;
12         long long wh = 1ll * n * (n + 1) / 2;
13         tp[d] = wh;
14         for(long long l = 2, r; l ≤ n; l = r + 1){
15             r = n / (n / l);
16             long long wg = r - l + 1;
17             long long ws = n / l ≤ H ? sph[n / l] : tp[N / (n / l)];
18             tp[d] -= wg * ws;
19         }
20     }
21     return N ≤ H ? sph[N] : tp[1];
22 }
23 long long solve_mu(long long N){
24     for(int d = N / H; d ≥ 1; -- d){
25         long long n = N / d;
26         long long wh = 1;
27         tp[d] = wh;
28         for(long long l = 2, r; l ≤ n; l = r + 1){
29             r = n / (n / l);
30             long long wg = r - l + 1;
31             long long ws = n / l ≤ H ? smu[n / l] : tp[N / (n / l)];
32             tp[d] -= wg * ws;
33         }
34     }
35     return N ≤ H ? smu[N] : tp[1];
36 }
37 int main(){
38     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
39     cin.tie(nullptr);
40     ph[1] = 1;
41     mu[1] = 1;
42     for(int i = 2; i ≤ H; ++ i){
43         if(!V[i]){
44             P[++ p] = i;
45             ph[i] = i - 1;
46             mu[i] = -1;
47         }
48         for(int j = 1; j ≤ p && P[j] ≤ H / i; ++ j){
49             int &p = P[j];
50             V[i * p] = true;
51             if(i % p == 0){
52                 ph[i * p] = ph[i] * p;
53                 mu[i * p] = 0;
54                 break;
55             } else {
56                 ph[i * p] = ph[i] * (p - 1);

```

```

57         mu[i * p] = -mu[i];
58     }
59 }
60 }
61 for(int i = 1; i ≤ H; ++ i){
62     sph[i] = sph[i - 1] + ph[i];
63     smu[i] = smu[i - 1] + mu[i];
64 }
65 int T;
66 cin >> T;
67 while(T → 0){
68     int n;
69     cin >> n;
70     cout << solve_ph(n) << "□" << solve_mu(n) << "\n";
71 }
72 return 0;
73 }

```

## 6.19 PN 筛

### 6.19.1 用法

对于积性函数  $f(x)$ ，寻找积性函数  $g(x)$  使得  $g(p) = f(p)$ ，且  $g$  易求前缀和  $G$ 。

令  $h = f * g^{-1}$ ，可以证明只有 PN 处  $h$  的函数值非 0，PN 指每个素因子幂次都不小于 2 的数。同时可以证明  $n$  以内的 PN 只有  $O(\sqrt{n})$  个，且可以暴力枚举质因子幂次得到所有 PN。

可利用下面公式计算  $h(p^c)$ ：

$$h(p^c) = f(p^c) - \sum_{i=1}^c g(p^i) \times h(p^{c-i})$$

### 6.19.2 例题

定义积性函数  $f(x)$  满足  $f(p^k) = p^k(p^k - 1)$ ，计算  $\sum f(i)$ 。

取  $g(p) = \text{id}(p)\varphi(p) = f(p)$ ，根据  $g * \text{id} = \text{id}_2$  利用杜教筛求解。 $h(p^c)$  的值利用递推式进行计算。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXN = 1e7 + 3;
4  const int MAXM = 1e5 + 3;
5  const int H = 1e7;
6  const int MOD = 1e9 + 7;
7  const int DIV2 = 500000004;
8  const int DIV6 = 166666668;
9  int P[MAXN], p; bool V[MAXN];
10 int g[MAXN], le[MAXN], ge[MAXN];
11 int s1(long long n){ // 1^1 + 2^1 + ... + n^1
12     n %= MOD;
13     return 1ll * n * (n + 1) % MOD * DIV2 % MOD;
14 }
15 int s2(long long n){ // 1^2 + 2^2 + ... + n^2
16     n %= MOD;
17     return 1ll * n * (n + 1) % MOD * (2 * n + 1) % MOD * DIV6 % MOD;
18 }
19 int sg(long long n, long long N){

```

```

20     return n ≤ H ? le[n] : ge[N / n];
21 }
22 int sieve_du(long long N){
23     for(int d = N / H; d ≥ 1; -- d){
24         long long n = N / d;
25         int wh = s2(n);
26         for(long long l = 2, r; l ≤ n; l = r + 1){
27             r = n / (n / l);
28             int wg = (s1(r) - s1(l - 1) + MOD) % MOD;
29             int ws = sg(n / l, N);
30             ge[d] = (ge[d] + 1ll * wg * ws) % MOD;
31         }
32         ge[d] = (wh - ge[d] + MOD) % MOD;
33     }
34     return N ≤ H ? le[N] : ge[1];
35 }
36 vector<int> hc[MAXM], gc[MAXM];
37 int ANS;
38 void sieve_pn(int last, long long x, int h, long long N){
39     ANS = (ANS + 1ll * h * sg(N / x, N)) % MOD;
40     for(long long i = last + 1; x ≤ N / P[i] / P[i]; ++ i){
41         int c = 2;
42         for(long long t = x * P[i] * P[i]; t ≤ N; t *= P[i], c ++){
43             int hh = 1ll * h * hc[i][c] % MOD;
44             sieve_pn(i, t, hh, N);
45         }
46     }
47 }
48 int main(){
49     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
50     cin.tie(nullptr);
51     g[1] = 1;
52     for(int i = 2; i ≤ H; ++ i){
53         if(!V[i]){
54             P[++ p] = i, g[i] = 1ll * i * (i - 1) % MOD;
55         }
56         for(int j = 1; j ≤ p && P[j] ≤ H / i; ++ j){
57             int &p = P[j];
58             V[i * p] = true;
59             if(i % p == 0){
60                 g[i * p] = 1ll * g[i] * p % MOD * p % MOD;
61                 break;
62             } else {
63                 g[i * p] = 1ll * g[i] * p % MOD * (p - 1) % MOD;
64             }
65         }
66     }
67     for(int i = 1; i ≤ H; ++ i){
68         le[i] = (le[i - 1] + g[i]) % MOD;
69     }
70     long long N;
71     cin >> N;
72     for(int i = 1; i ≤ p && 1ll * P[i] * P[i] ≤ N; i ++){
73         int &p = P[i];
74         hc[i].push_back(1);
75         gc[i].push_back(1);
76         for(long long c = 1, t = p; t ≤ N; t = t * p, ++ c){

```



```

77         if(c == 1){
78             gc[i].push_back(1ll * p * (p - 1) % MOD);
79         } else {
80             gc[i].push_back(1ll * gc[i].back() * p % MOD * p % MOD);
81             ;
82         }
83         int w = 1ll * (t % MOD) * ((t - 1) % MOD) % MOD;
84         int s = 0;
85         for(int j = 1; j ≤ c; ++j){
86             s = (s + 1ll * gc[i][j] * hc[i][c - j]) % MOD;
87         }
88         hc[i].push_back((w - s + MOD) % MOD);
89     }
90     sieve_du(N);
91     sieve_pn(0, 1, 1, N);
92     cout << ANS << "\n";
93     return 0;
94 }

```

## 6.20 常用数表

### 6.20.1 分拆数表

$n$	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
$p(n)$	42	627	5604	37338	204226	966467	4087968	15796476	56634173	190569292

### 6.20.2 因数个数表

$N$	$10^1$	$10^2$	$10^3$	$10^4$	$10^5$	$10^6$	$10^7$	$10^8$	$10^9$
$\max d(n)$	4	12	32	64	128	240	448	768	1344
$\max \omega(n)$	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	9

  

$N$	$10^{10}$	$10^{11}$	$10^{12}$	$10^{13}$	$10^{14}$	$10^{15}$	$10^{16}$	$10^{17}$	$10^{18}$
$\max d(n)$	2304	4032	6720	10752	17280	26880	41472	64512	103680
$\max \omega(n)$	10	10	11	12	12	13	13	14	15

### 6.20.3 大质数

$10^{18}$  级别:

- $P = 10^{18} + 3$ , 好记。
- $P = 2924438830427668481$ , 可以进行 NTT,  $P = 174310137655 \times 2^{24} + 1$ , 原根为 3。

## 6.21 二次剩余

### 6.21.1 用法

多次询问，每次询问给定奇素数  $p$  以及  $y$ ，在  $\mathcal{O}(\log p)$  复杂度计算  $x$  使得  $x^2 \equiv 0 \pmod{p}$  或者无解。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  int power(int a, int b, int p){
4      int r = 1;
5      while(b){
6          if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % p;
7          b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % p;
8      }
9      return r;
10 }
11 bool check(int x, int p){
12     return power(x, (p - 1) / 2, p) == 1;
13 }
14 struct Node {
15     int real, imag;
16 };
17 Node mul(const Node a, const Node b, int p, int v){
18     int nreal = (1ll * a.real * b.real + 1ll * a.imag * b.imag % p * v)
19         % p;
20     int nimag = (1ll * a.real * b.imag + 1ll * a.imag * b.real) % p;
21     return { (nreal), nimag };
22 }
23 Node power(Node a, int b, int p, int v){
24     Node r = { 1, 0 };
25     while(b){
26         if(b & 1) r = mul(r, a, p, v);
27         b >>= 1, a = mul(a, a, p, v);
28     }
29     return r;
30 }
31 mt19937 MT;
32 void solve(int n, int p, int &x1, int &x2){
33     if(n == 0){
34         x1 = x2 = 0;
35         return;
36     }
37     if(!check(n, p)){
38         x1 = x2 = -1;
39         return;
40     }
41     int a, t;
42     do {
43         a = MT() % p;
44     }while(check(t = (1ll * a * a - n + p) % p, p));
45     Node u = { a, 1 };
46     x1 = power(u, (p + 1) / 2, p, t).real;
47     x2 = (p - x1) % p;
48     if(x1 > x2)
49         swap(x1, x2);
50 }
51 int main(){

```

```

51 ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
52 cin.tie(nullptr);
53 int T;
54 cin >> T;
55 while(T --){
56     int n, p, x1, x2;
57     cin >> n >> p;
58     solve(n, p, x1, x2);
59     if(x1 == -1){
60         cout << "Hola!\n";
61     } else {
62         if(x1 == x2){
63             cout << x1 << "\n";
64         } else {
65             cout << x1 << " " << x2 << "\n";
66         }
67     }
68 }
69 return 0;
70 }

```

## 6.22 单位根反演

### 6.22.1 定理

给出单位根反演如下：

$$[d \mid n] = \frac{1}{d} \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} \omega_d^{ni}$$

因为题太难了不会做，所以没有例题，咕着。

## 7 多项式

### 7.1 NTT 全家桶

#### 7.1.1 用法

多项式全家桶。

- 包含基础多项式算法：快速傅里叶变换（FFT）及其逆变换（IFFT）、快速数论变换（NTT）及其逆变换（INTT）；
- 包含基于 NTT 的扩展多项式算法：多项式乘法（MUL）、多项式乘法逆元（INV）、多项式微分（DIF）、多项式积分（INT）、多项式对数（LN）、多项式指数（EXP）、多项式开根（SQT）、多项式平移（即计算  $G(x) = F(x + c)$ ，SHF）。

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3 #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)
4 using namespace std;
5 using i64 = long long;
6 const int INF = 1e9;
7 const i64 INFL = 1e18;
8 const int MOD = 998244353;

```

```

9  int power(int a, int b){
10     int r = 1;
11     while(b){
12         if(b & 1) r = 1ll * r * a % MOD;
13         b >>= 1, a = 1ll * a * a % MOD;
14     }
15     return r;
16 }
17 int inv(int x){
18     return power(x, MOD - 2);
19 }
20 const int MAX_ = (1 << 19) + 3;
21 struct cplx{
22     double a, b; cplx(double _a = 0, double _b = 0) :a(_a), b(_b){}
23     cplx operator +(cplx t){ return cplx(a + t.a, b + t.b); }
24     cplx operator -(cplx t){ return cplx(a - t.a, b - t.b); }
25     cplx operator *(cplx t){ return cplx(a * t.a - b * t.b, a * t.b + b
        * t.a); }
26     cplx operator *(int t) { return cplx(a * t, b * t); }
27 };
28 const long double pi = acos(-1);
29 namespace Poly{
30     void FFT(int n, cplx Z[]){
31         static int W[MAX_];
32         int l = 1; W[0] = 0;
33         while (n >>= 1)
34             up(0, l - 1, i)
35                 W[l++] = W[i] << 1 | 1, W[i] <= 1;
36         up(0, l - 1, i)
37             if(W[i] > i) swap(Z[i], Z[W[i]]);
38         for (n = l >> 1, l = 1; n >>= 1, l <= 1){
39             cplx* S = Z, o(cos(pi / l), sin(pi / l));
40             up(0, n - 1, i){
41                 cplx s(1, 0);
42                 up(0, l - 1, j){
43                     cplx x = S[j] + s * S[j + l];
44                     cplx y = S[j] - s * S[j + l];
45                     S[j] = x, S[j + l] = y, s = s * o;
46                 }
47                 S += l << 1;
48             }
49         }
50     }
51     void IFFT(int n, cplx Z[]){
52         FFT(n, Z); reverse(Z + 1, Z + n);
53         up(0, n - 1, i)
54             Z[i].a /= 1.0 * n, Z[i].b /= 1.0 * n;
55     }
56     void NTT(int n, int Z[]){
57         static int W[MAX_];
58         int g = 3, l = 1;
59         W[0] = 0;
60         while (n >>= 1)
61             up(0, l - 1, i)
62                 W[l++] = W[i] << 1 | 1, W[i] <= 1;
63         up(0, l - 1, i)
64             if (W[i] > i) swap(Z[i], Z[W[i]]);

```

```

65     for (n = l >> 1, l = 1; n >= 1, l <= 1){
66         int* S = Z, o = power(g, (MOD - 1) / l / 2);
67         up(0, n - 1, i){
68             int s = 1;
69             up(0, l - 1, j){
70                 int x = (S[j] + 1ll * s * S[j + l] % MOD) %
MOD;
71                 int y = (S[j] - 1ll * s * S[j + l] % MOD + MOD) %
MOD;
72                 S[j] = x, S[j + l] = y;
73                 s = 1ll * s * o % MOD;
74             }
75             S += l << 1;
76         }
77     }
78 }
79 void INTT(int n, int Z[]){
80     NTT(n, Z); reverse(Z + 1, Z + n);
81     int o = inv(n);
82     up(0, n - 1, i)
83         Z[i] = 1ll * Z[i] * o % MOD;
84 }
85 void MUL(int n, int A[], int B[]){           // 乘法
86     NTT(n, A), NTT(n, B);
87     up(0, n - 1, i)
88         A[i] = 1ll * A[i] * B[i] % MOD;
89     INTT(n, A);
90 }
91 void INV(int n, int Z[], int T[]){           // 乘法逆
92     static int A[MAX_];
93     up(0, n - 1, i)
94         T[i] = 0;
95     T[0] = power(Z[0], MOD - 2);
96     for (int l = 1; l < n; l <= 1){
97         up(0, 2 * l - 1, i) A[i] = Z[i];
98         up(2 * l, 4 * l - 1, i) A[i] = 0;
99         NTT(4 * l, A), NTT(4 * l, T);
100        up(0, 4 * l - 1, i)
101            T[i] = (2ll * T[i] - 1ll * A[i] * T[i] % MOD * T[i] %
MOD + MOD) % MOD;
102        INTT(4 * l, T);
103        up(2 * l, 4 * l - 1, i)
104            T[i] = 0;
105    }
106 }
107 void DIF(int n, int Z[], int T[]){           // 微分
108     up(0, n - 2, i)
109         T[i] = 1ll * Z[i + 1] * (i + 1) % MOD;
110     T[n - 1] = 0;
111 }
112 void INT(int n, int c, int Z[], int T[]){    // 积分
113     up(1, n - 1, i)
114         T[i] = 1ll * Z[i - 1] * inv(i) % MOD;
115     T[0] = c;
116 }
117 void LN(int n, int* Z, int* T){              // 求对数
118     static int A[MAX_];

```

```

119     static int B[MAX_];
120     up(0, 2 * n - 1, i)
121         A[i] = B[i] = 0;
122     DIF(n, Z, A);
123     INV(n, Z, B);
124     MUL(2 * n, A, B);
125     INT(n, 0, A, T);
126 }
127 void EXP(int n, int* Z, int* T){           // 求指数
128     static int A[MAX_];
129     static int B[MAX_];
130     up(1, 2 * n - 1, i) T[i] = 0;
131     T[0] = 1;
132     for (int l = 1; l < n; l <= 1){
133         LN(2 * l, T, A);
134         up(0, 2 * l - 1, i)
135             B[i] = (-A[i] + Z[i] + MOD) % MOD;
136         B[0] = (B[0] + 1) % MOD;
137         up(2 * l, 4 * l - 1, i)
138             T[i] = B[i] = 0;
139         MUL(4 * l, T, B);
140     }
141 }
142 void SQT(int n, int* Z, int* T){           // 开根
143     static int A[MAX_];
144     static int B[MAX_];
145     up(1, 2 * n - 1, i) T[i] = 0;
146     T[0] = 1;
147     int o = inv(2);
148     for (int l = 1; l < n; l <= 1){
149         INV(2 * l, T, A);
150         up(0, 2 * l - 1, i)
151             B[i] = Z[i];
152         up(2 * l, 4 * l - 1, i)
153             A[i] = B[i] = 0;
154         MUL(4 * l, A, B);
155         up(0, 2 * l - 1, i)
156             T[i] = 1ll * (T[i] + A[i]) * o % MOD;
157     }
158 }
159 void SHF(int n, int c, int* Z, int* T){    // 平移
160     static int A[MAX_];
161     static int B[MAX_];
162     static int F[MAX_];
163     static int G[MAX_];
164     int o = 1;
165     up(1, n - 1, i)
166         F[i] = 1ll * F[i - 1] * i % MOD,
167         G[i] = 1ll * G[i - 1] * inv(i) % MOD;
168     up(0, n - 1, i)
169         A[i] = 1ll * Z[n - 1 - i] * F[n - 1 - i] % MOD;
170     up(0, n - 1, i){
171         B[i] = 1ll * G[i] * o % MOD;
172         o = 1ll * o * c % MOD;
173     }
174     int l = 1; while (l < 2 * n - 1) l <= 1;
175     up(n, l - 1, i)

```

```

176         A[i] = B[i] = 0;
177         MUL(l, A, B);
178         up(0, n - 1, i)
179         T[n - 1 - i] = 1ll * G[n - 1 - i] * A[i] % MOD;
180     }
181 }

```

## 7.2 FWT 全家桶

### 7.2.1 用法

沃尔什全家桶。

包含与卷积、或卷积、异或卷积，定义分别为二进制与、或、异或带入下式：

$$b_k = \sum_{i \otimes j = k} a_i \times b_j$$

```

1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3 #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)
4 using namespace std;
5 using i64 = long long;
6 const int INF = 1e9;
7 const i64 INFL = 1e18;
8 const int MOD = 998244353;
9 namespace Solve1{ // or 卷积
10     void FWT(int n, int *A){
11         for(int l = 1 << n, u = 2, v = 1; u ≤ l; u <= 1, v <= 1)
12             for(int j = 0; j < l; j += u)
13                 for(int k = 0; k < v; ++ k)
14                     A[j + v + k] = (A[j + v + k] + A[j + k]) % MOD;
15     }
16     void IFWT(int n, int *A){
17         for(int l = 1 << n, u = l, v = l / 2; u > 1; u >= 1, v >= 1)
18             for(int j = 0; j < l; j += u)
19                 for(int k = 0; k < v; ++ k)
20                     A[j + v + k] = (A[j + v + k] - A[j + k] + MOD) %
21                                     MOD;
22     }
23 namespace Solve2{ // and 卷积
24     void FWT(int n, int *A){
25         for(int l = 1 << n, u = 2, v = 1; u ≤ l; u <= 1, v <= 1)
26             for(int j = 0; j < l; j += u)
27                 for(int k = 0; k < v; ++ k)
28                     A[j + k] = (A[j + k] + A[j + v + k]) % MOD;
29     }
30     void IFWT(int n, int *A){
31         for(int l = 1 << n, u = l, v = l / 2; u > 1; u >= 1, v >= 1)
32             for(int j = 0; j < l; j += u)
33                 for(int k = 0; k < v; ++ k)
34                     A[j + k] = (A[j + k] - A[j + v + k] + MOD) % MOD;
35     }
36 }
37 namespace Solve3{ // xor 卷积
38     void FWT(int n, int *A){
39         for(int l = 1 << n, u = 2, v = 1; u ≤ l; u <= 1, v <= 1)

```

```

40         for(int j = 0; j < l; j += u)
41             for(int k = 0; k < v; ++ k){
42                 int a = A[j + k];
43                 int b = A[j + v + k];
44                 A[j + k] = (a + b + MOD) % MOD;
45                 A[j + v + k] = (a - b + MOD) % MOD;
46             }
47     }
48     void IFFT(int n, int *A){
49         int div2 = (MOD + 1) / 2;
50         for(int l = 1 << n, u = l, v = l / 2; u > 1; u >>= 1, v >>= 1)
51             for(int j = 0; j < l; j += u)
52                 for(int k = 0; k < v; ++ k){
53                     int a = A[j + k];
54                     int b = A[j + v + k];
55                     A[j + k] = 1ll * (a + b + MOD) * div2 % MOD;
56                     A[j + v + k] = 1ll * (a - b + MOD) * div2 % MOD;
57                 }
58     }
59 }

```

### 7.3 任意模数 NTT

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3  #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)
4  using namespace std;
5  using i64 = long long;
6  const int INF = 1e9;
7  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
8  const int MAX_ = (1 << 19) + 3;
9  template <typename T>
10 struct cplx0{
11     T a, b; cplx0(T _a = 0, T _b = 0) :a(_a), b(_b){}
12     cplx0 operator +(cplx0 t){ return cplx0(a + t.a, b + t.b); }
13     cplx0 operator -(cplx0 t){ return cplx0(a - t.a, b - t.b); }
14     cplx0 operator *(cplx0 t){ return cplx0(a * t.a - b * t.b, a * t.b
        + b * t.a); }
15     cplx0 operator *(int t) { return cplx0(a * t, b * t); }
16 };
17 using cplx = cplx0<double>;
18 const long double pi = acos(-1);
19 namespace Poly{
20     void FFT(int n, cplx Z[]){
21         static int W[MAX_];
22         int l = 1; W[0] = 0;
23         while (n >>= 1)
24             up(0, l - 1, i)
25                 W[l++] = W[i] << 1 | 1, W[i] <= 1;
26         up(0, l - 1, i)
27             if(W[i] > i) swap(Z[i], Z[W[i]]);
28         for (n = l >> 1, l = 1; n >>= 1, l <= 1){
29             cplx* S = Z;
30             cplx0<long double> o(cosl(pi / l), sinl(pi / l));
31             up(0, n - 1, i){
32                 cplx0<long double> s(1, 0);
33                 up(0, l - 1, j){

```



```

34         cplx x = S[j] + cplx(s.a, s.b) * S[j + 1];
35         cplx y = S[j] - cplx(s.a, s.b) * S[j + 1];
36         S[j] = x, S[j + 1] = y, s = s * o;
37     }
38     S += 1 << 1;
39 }
40 }
41 }
42 void IFFT(int n, cplx Z[]){
43     FFT(n, Z); reverse(Z + 1, Z + n);
44     up(0, n - 1, i)
45         Z[i].a /= 1.0 * n, Z[i].b /= 1.0 * n;
46 }
47 }
48 const int MAXN = (1 << 19) + 3;
49 const int BLOCK = 32768;
50 cplx A1[MAXN], A2[MAXN], B1[MAXN], B2[MAXN];
51 int n, m, L, mod;
52 cplx P[MAXN], Q[MAXN];
53 void FFTFFT(int L, cplx X[], cplx Y[]){
54     for(int i = 0; i < L; ++ i){
55         P[i].a = X[i].a;
56         P[i].b = Y[i].a;
57     }
58     Poly :: FFT(L, P);
59     for(int i = 0; i < L; ++ i){
60         Q[i] = (i == 0 ? P[0] : P[L - i]);
61         Q[i].b = -Q[i].b;
62     }
63     for(int i = 0; i < L; ++ i){
64         X[i] = (P[i] + Q[i]);
65         Y[i] = (Q[i] - P[i]) * cplx(0, 1);
66         X[i].a /= 2.0, X[i].b /= 2.0;
67         Y[i].a /= 2.0, Y[i].b /= 2.0;
68     }
69 }
70 int main(){
71     ios :: sync_with_stdio(false);
72     cin.tie(nullptr);
73     cin >> n >> m >> mod;
74     for(int i = 0; i ≤ n; ++ i){
75         int a; cin >> a;
76         a %= mod;
77         A1[i].a = a / BLOCK;
78         A2[i].a = a % BLOCK;
79     }
80     for(int i = 0; i ≤ m; ++ i){
81         int a; cin >> a;
82         a %= mod;
83         B1[i].a = a / BLOCK;
84         B2[i].a = a % BLOCK;
85     }
86     for(L = 1; L ≤ n + m; L <= 1);
87     FFTFFT(L, A1, A2);
88     FFTFFT(L, B1, B2);
89     for(int i = 0; i < L; ++ i){
90         P[i] = A1[i] * B1[i] + cplx(0, 1) * A2[i] * B1[i];

```

```

91     Q[i] = A1[i] * B2[i] + cplx(0, 1) * A2[i] * B2[i];
92 }
93 Poly :: IFFT(L, P);
94 Poly :: IFFT(L, Q);
95 for(int i = 0; i < L; ++ i){
96     long long a1b1 = P[i].a + 0.5;
97     long long a2b1 = P[i].b + 0.5;
98     long long a1b2 = Q[i].a + 0.5;
99     long long a2b2 = Q[i].b + 0.5;
100     long long w = ((a1b1 % mod * (BLOCK * BLOCK % mod)) + ((a2b1 +
        a1b2) % mod) * BLOCK + a2b2) % mod;
101     if(i ≤ n + m)
102         cout << w << " ";
103 }
104 return 0;
105 }

```

## 8 字符串

### 8.1 AC 自动机

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int MOD = 1e9 + 7;
5  namespace ACAM{
6      const int MAXN = 1e6 + 3;
7      const int MAXM = 26 + 3;
8      int C[MAXN][MAXM], o;
9      void insert(char *S){
10         int p = 0, len = 0;
11         for(int i = 0; S[i]; ++ i){
12             int e = S[i] - 'a';
13             if(C[p][e]){
14                 p = C[p][e];
15             } else {
16                 p = C[p][e] = ++ o;
17             }
18             ++ len;
19         }
20     }
21     int F[MAXN];
22     void build(){
23         queue <int> Q; Q.push(0);
24         while(!Q.empty()){
25             int u = Q.front(); Q.pop();
26             for(int i = 0; i < 26; ++ i){
27                 int v = C[u][i];
28                 if(v == 0)
29                     continue;
30                 int p = F[u];
31                 while(!C[p][i] && p ≠ 0)
32                     p = F[p];
33                 if(C[p][i] && C[p][i] ≠ v)
34                     F[v] = C[p][i];
35                 Q.push(v);

```

```

36         }
37     }
38 }
39 }

```

## 8.2 扩展 KMP

### 8.2.1 定义

$$z_i^{(1)} = |\text{lcp}(b, \text{suffix}(b, i))|$$

$$z_i^{(2)} = |\text{lcp}(b, \text{suffix}(a, i))|$$

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  typedef long long i64;
4  const int MAXN = 2e7 + 3;
5  char A[MAXN], B[MAXN * 2];
6  int n, m, l, r, Z[MAXN * 2];
7  i64 ans1, ans2;
8  int main(){
9      scanf("%s%s", A + 1, B + 1);
10     n = strlen(A + 1);
11     m = strlen(B + 1);
12     l = 0, r = 0; Z[1] = 0, ans1 = m + 1;
13     for(int i = 2; i ≤ m; ++ i){
14         if(i ≤ r) Z[i] = min(r - i + 1, Z[i - l + 1]);
15         else Z[i] = 0;
16         while(B[Z[i] + 1] == B[i + Z[i]])
17             ++ Z[i];
18         if(i + Z[i] - 1 > r)
19             r = i + Z[i] - 1, l = i;
20         ans1 ^= 1ll * i * (Z[i] + 1);
21     }
22     l = 0, r = 0;
23     Z[1] = 0, B[m + 1] = '#', strcat(B + 1, A + 1);
24     for(int i = 2; i ≤ n + m + 1; ++ i){
25         if(i ≤ r) Z[i] = min(r - i + 1, Z[i - l + 1]);
26         else Z[i] = 0;
27         while(B[Z[i] + 1] == B[i + Z[i]])
28             ++ Z[i];
29         if(i + Z[i] - 1 > r)
30             r = i + Z[i] - 1, l = i;
31     }
32     for(int i = m + 2; i ≤ n + m + 1; ++ i){
33         ans2 ^= 1ll * (i - m - 1) * (Z[i] + 1);
34     }
35     printf("%lld\n%lld\n", ans1, ans2);
36     return 0;
37 }

```

## 8.3 Manacher

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;

```

```

4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN= 2.2e7 + 11;
7  char S[MAXN], T[MAXN]; int n, R[MAXN];
8  int main(){
9      scanf("%s", S + 1);
10     n = strlen(S + 1);
11     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
12         T[2 * i - 1] = S[i];
13         T[2 * i] = '#';
14     }
15     T[0] = '#';
16     n = 2 * n;
17     int p = 0, x = 0, ans = 0;
18     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
19         if(i ≤ p) R[i] = min(R[2 * x - i], p - i);
20         while(i - R[i] - 1 ≥ 0 && T[i + R[i] + 1] == T[i - R[i] - 1])
21             ++ R[i];
22         if(i + R[i] > p){
23             p = i + R[i];
24             x = i;
25         }
26         ans = max(ans, R[i]);
27     }
28     printf("%d\n", ans);
29     return 0;
30 }

```

#### 8.4 回文自动机

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const int MAXM = 26 + 3;
4  namespace PAM{
5      const int SIZ = 5e5 + 3;
6      int n, s, F[SIZ], L[SIZ], D[SIZ];
7      int M[SIZ][MAXM];
8      char S[SIZ];
9      void init(){
10         S[0] = '$', n = 1;
11         F[s = 0] = -1, L[0] = -1, D[0] = 0;
12         F[s = 1] = 0, L[1] = 0, D[1] = 0;
13     }
14     void extend(int &last, char c){
15         S[++ n] = c;
16         int e = c - 'a';
17         int a = last;
18         while(c ≠ S[n - 1 - L[a]])
19             a = F[a];
20         if(M[a][e]){
21             last = M[a][e];
22         } else {
23             int cur = M[a][e] = ++ s;
24             L[cur] = L[a] + 2;
25             if(a == 0){
26                 F[cur] = 1;
27             } else {

```

```

28         int b = F[a];
29         while(c ≠ S[n - 1 - L[b]])
30             b = F[b];
31         F[cur] = M[b][e];
32     }
33     D[cur] = D[F[cur]] + 1;
34     last = cur;
35 }
36 }
37 }
38 const int MAXN = 5e5 + 3;
39 char T[MAXN];
40 int main(){
41     PAM :: init();
42     int m = 0, last = 0, lastans = 0;
43     for(char c = getchar(); isalpha(c); c = getchar()){
44         char d = (c - 97 + lastans) % 26 + 97;
45         PAM :: extend(last, d);
46         cout << (lastans = PAM :: D[last]) << "␣";
47     }
48     return 0;
49 }
50 /*
51 azzzyzyyx
52 1 2 1 2 3 2 2 2 3 3
53 */

```

## 8.5 后缀平衡树

### 8.5.1 本代码尚未完成

## 8.6 后缀数组（倍增）

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN = 1e6 + 3;
7  int n, m;
8  int A[MAXN], B[MAXN];
9  int C[MAXN], R[MAXN], P[MAXN], Q[MAXN];
10 char S[MAXN];
11 int main(){
12     scanf("%s", S), n = strlen(S), m = 256;
13     for(int i = 0; i < n; ++ i) R[i] = S[i];
14     for (int k = 1; k ≤ n; k <= 1){
15         for(int i = 0; i < n; ++ i){
16             Q[i] = ((i + k > n - 1) ? 0 : R[i + k]);
17             P[i] = R[i];
18             m = max(m, R[i]);
19         }
20     #define fun(a, b, c) \
21         memset(C, 0, sizeof(int) * (m + 1)); \
22         for(int i = 0; i < n; ++ i) C[a] += 1; \

```

```

23     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i) C[i] += C[i - 1];    \
24     for(int i = n - 1; i ≥ 0; -- i) c[-- C[a]] = b;
25     fun(Q[ i ], i, B)
26     fun(P[B[i]], B[i], A)
27 #undef fun
28     int p = 1; R[A[0]] = 1;
29     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n - 1; ++ i){
30         bool f1 = P[A[i]] == P[A[i - 1]];
31         bool f2 = Q[A[i]] == Q[A[i - 1]];
32         R[A[i]] = f1 && f2 ? R[A[i - 1]] : ++ p;
33     }
34     if (m == n) break;
35 }
36 for(int i = 0; i < n; ++ i)
37     printf("%u_", A[i] + 1);
38 return 0;
39 }

```

## 8.7 后缀数组 (SAIS)

```

1  #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXN = 1e6 + 3;
7  const int MAXM = 256 + 3;
8  #define LTYPE 0
9  #define STYPE 1
10 void induce_sort(int n, int S[], int T[], int m, int LM[], int SA[],
    int C[]){
11     vector <int> BL(n);
12     vector <int> BS(n);
13     vector <int> BM(n);
14     fill(SA, SA + n, -1);
15     for(int i = 0; i < n; ++ i){ // 预处理桶
16         BM[i] = BS[i] = C[i] - 1;
17         BL[i] = i == 0 ? 0 : C[i - 1];
18     }
19     for(int i = m - 1; i ≥ 0; -- i) // 放置 LMS 后缀
20         SA[BM[S[LM[i]]] --] = LM[i];
21     for(int i = 0, p; i < n; ++ i) // 计算 L 类型后缀的位置
22         if(SA[i] > 0 && T[p = SA[i] - 1] == LTYPE)
23             SA[BL[S[p]] ++] = p;
24     for(int i = n - 1, p; i ≥ 0; -- i) // 计算 S 类型后缀的位置
25         if(SA[i] > 0 && T[p = SA[i] - 1] == STYPE)
26             SA[BS[S[p]] --] = p;
27 }
28 // 长度 n, 字符集 [0, n), 要求最后一个元素为 0
29 // 例如输入 ababa 传入 n = 6, S = [1 2 1 2 1 0]
30 void sais(int n, int S[], int SA[]){
31     vector <int> T(n);
32     vector <int> C(n);
33     vector <int> I(n, -1);
34     T[n - 1] = STYPE;
35     for(int i = n - 2; i ≥ 0; -- i){ // 递推类型

```

```

36     T[i] = S[i] == S[i + 1] ? T[i + 1] : (S[i] < S[i + 1] ? STYPE :
        LTYPE);
37 }
38 for(int i = 0; i < n; ++ i) { // 统计个数
39     C[S[i]] ++;
40 }
41 for(int i = 1; i < n; ++ i) { // 前缀累加
42     C[i] += C[i - 1];
43 }
44 vector<int> P;
45 for(int i = 0; i < n; ++ i) { // 统计 LMS 后缀
46     if(T[i] == STYPE && (i == 0 || T[i - 1] == LTYPE)){
47         I[i] = P.size(), P.push_back(i);
48     }
49 }
50 int m = P.size(), tot = 0, cnt = 0;
51 induce_sort(n, S, T.data(), m, P.data(), SA, C.data());
52 vector<int> S0(m), SA0(m);
53 for(int i = 0, x, y = -1; i < n; ++ i){
54     if((x = I[SA[i]]) != -1){
55         if(tot == 0 || P[x + 1] - P[x] != P[y + 1] - P[y])
56             tot ++;
57         else for(int p1 = P[x], p2 = P[y]; p2 ≤ P[y + 1]; ++ p1, ++
            p2){
58             if((S[p1] << 1 | T[p1]) != (S[p2] << 1 | T[p2])){
59                 tot ++; break;
60             }
61         }
62         S0[y = x] = tot - 1;
63     }
64 }
65 if(tot == m){
66     for(int i = 0; i < m; ++ i)
67         SA0[S0[i]] = i;
68 } else {
69     sais(m, S0.data(), SA0.data());
70 }
71 for(int i = 0; i < m; ++ i)
72     S0[i] = P[SA0[i]];
73 induce_sort(n, S, T.data(), m, S0.data(), SA, C.data());
74 }
75 int S[MAXN], SA[MAXN], H[MAXM], G[MAXM];
76 int main(){
77     int n = 0, t = 0, m = 256;
78     for(char c = cin.get(); isgraph(c); c = cin.get()){
79         S[n ++] = c;
80         H[c] ++;
81     }
82     for(int i = 0; i < m; ++ i){
83         t += !!H[i], G[i] = t;
84     }
85     for(int i = 0; i < n; ++ i){
86         S[i] = G[S[i]];
87     }
88     sais(n + 1, S, SA);
89     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
90         cout << SA[i] + 1 << " ";

```

```

91     }
92     return 0;
93 }

```

## 8.8 广义后缀自动机 (离线)

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXM= 26 + 3;
7  namespace SAM{
8      const int SIZ = 2e6 + 3;
9      int M[SIZ][MAXM];
10     int L[SIZ], F[SIZ], S[SIZ];
11     int s = 0, h = 25;
12     void init(){
13         F[0] = -1, s = 0;
14     }
15     void extend(int &last, char c){
16         int e = c - 'a';
17         int cur = ++ s;
18         L[cur] = L[last] + 1;
19         int p = last;
20         while(p != -1 && !M[p][e])
21             M[p][e] = cur, p = F[p];
22         if(p == -1){
23             F[cur] = 0;
24         } else {
25             int q = M[p][e];
26             if(L[p] + 1 == L[q]){
27                 F[cur] = q;
28             } else {
29                 int clone = ++ s;
30                 L[clone] = L[p] + 1;
31                 F[clone] = F[q];
32                 for(int i = 0; i <= h; ++ i)
33                     M[clone][i] = M[q][i];
34                 while(p != -1 && M[p][e] == q)
35                     M[p][e] = clone, p = F[p];
36                 F[cur] = F[q] = clone;
37             }
38         }
39         last = cur;
40     }
41     void solve(){
42         i64 ans = 0;
43         for(int i = 1; i <= s; ++ i)
44             ans += L[i] - L[F[i]];
45         cout << ans << endl;
46     }
47 }
48 namespace Trie{
49     const int SIZ = 1e6 + 3;
50     int M[SIZ][MAXM], s, h = 25;
51     void insert(char *S){

```



```

52     int p = 0;
53     for(int i = 0; S[i]; ++ i){
54         int e = S[i] - 'a';
55         if(M[p][e]){
56             p = M[p][e];
57         } else
58             p = M[p][e] = ++ s;
59     }
60 }
61 int O[SIZ];
62 void build_sam(){
63     queue <int> Q;
64     Q.push(0);
65     while(!Q.empty()){
66         int u = Q.front(); Q.pop();
67         for(int i = 0; i ≤ h; ++ i){
68             char c = i + 'a';
69             if(M[u][i]){
70                 int v = M[u][i];
71                 O[v] = O[u];
72                 SAM :: extend(O[v], c);
73                 Q.push(v);
74             }
75         }
76     }
77 }
78 }
79 const int MAXN = 1e6 + 3;
80 char S[MAXN];
81 int main(){
82     SAM :: init();
83     int n, last = 0;
84     cin >> n;
85     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
86         scanf("%s", S);
87         Trie :: insert(S);
88     }
89     Trie :: build_sam();
90     SAM :: solve();
91     cout << SAM :: s + 1 << endl;
92     return 0;
93 }

```

## 8.9 广义后缀自动机 (在线)

```

1  #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXM = 26 + 3;
7  namespace SAM{
8      const int SIZ = 2e6 + 3;
9      int M[SIZ][MAXM];
10     int L[SIZ], F[SIZ], S[SIZ];
11     int s = 0, h = 25;
12     void init(){

```

```

13     F[0] = -1, s = 0;
14 }
15 void extend(int &last, char c){
16     int e = c - 'a';
17     if(M[last][e]){
18         int p = last;
19         int q = M[last][e];
20         if(L[q] == L[last] + 1){
21             last = q;
22         } else {
23             int clone = ++ s;
24             L[clone] = L[p] + 1;
25             F[clone] = F[q];
26             for(int i = 0; i ≤ h; ++ i)
27                 M[clone][i] = M[q][i];
28             while(p ≠ -1 && M[p][e] == q)
29                 M[p][e] = clone, p = F[p];
30             F[q] = clone;
31             last = clone;
32         }
33     } else {
34         int cur = ++ s;
35         L[cur] = L[last] + 1;
36         int p = last;
37         while(p ≠ -1 && !M[p][e])
38             M[p][e] = cur, p = F[p];
39         if(p == -1){
40             F[cur] = 0;
41         } else {
42             int q = M[p][e];
43             if(L[p] + 1 == L[q]){
44                 F[cur] = q;
45             } else {
46                 int clone = ++ s;
47                 L[clone] = L[p] + 1;
48                 F[clone] = F[q];
49                 for(int i = 0; i ≤ h; ++ i)
50                     M[clone][i] = M[q][i];
51                 while(p ≠ -1 && M[p][e] == q)
52                     M[p][e] = clone, p = F[p];
53                 F[cur] = F[q] = clone;
54             }
55         }
56         last = cur;
57     }
58 }
59 void solve(){
60     i64 ans = 0;
61     for(int i = 1; i ≤ s; ++ i)
62         ans += L[i] - L[F[i]];
63     cout << ans << endl;
64 }
65 }
66 const int MAXN = 1e6 + 3;
67 char S[MAXN];
68 int main(){
69     SAM :: init();

```

```

70     int n, last = 0;
71     cin >> n;
72     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
73         scanf("%s", S);
74         int m = strlen(S);
75         last = 0;
76         for(int j = 0; j < m; ++ j){
77             SAM :: extend(last, S[j]);
78         }
79     }
80     SAM :: solve();
81     cout << SAM :: s + 1 << endl;
82     return 0;
83 }

```

## 8.10 后缀自动机

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXM= 26 + 3;
7  namespace SAM{
8      const int SIZ = 2e6 + 3;
9      int M[SIZ][MAXM];
10     int L[SIZ], F[SIZ], S[SIZ];
11     int last = 0, s = 0, h = 25;
12     void init(){
13         F[0] = -1, last = s = 0;
14     }
15     void extend(char c){
16         int cur = ++ s, e = c - 'a';
17         L[cur] = L[last] + 1;
18         S[cur] = 1;
19         int p = last;
20         while(p ≠ -1 && !M[p][e])
21             M[p][e] = cur, p = F[p];
22         if(p = -1){
23             F[cur] = 0;
24         } else {
25             int q = M[p][e];
26             if(L[p] + 1 = L[q]){
27                 F[cur] = q;
28             } else {
29                 int clone = ++ s;
30                 L[clone] = L[p] + 1;
31                 F[clone] = F[q];
32                 S[clone] = 0;
33                 for(int i = 0; i ≤ h; ++ i)
34                     M[clone][i] = M[q][i];
35                 while(p ≠ -1 && M[p][e] = q)
36                     M[p][e] = clone, p = F[p];
37                 F[cur] = F[q] = clone;
38             }
39         }
40         last = cur;

```

```

41     }
42     vector <int> E[SIZ];
43     void build(){
44         for(int i = 1;i ≤ s;++ i){
45             E[F[i]].push_back(i);
46         }
47     }
48     i64 ans = 0;
49     void dfs(int u){
50         for(auto &v : E[u]){
51             dfs(v), S[u] += S[v];
52         }
53         if(S[u] > 1)
54             ans = max(ans, 1ll * S[u] * L[u]);
55     }
56 }
57 const int MAXN = 1e6 + 3;
58 char S[MAXN];
59 int main(){
60     SAM :: init();
61     scanf("%s", S); int n = strlen(S);
62     for(int i = 0;i < n;++ i)
63         SAM :: extend(S[i]);
64     SAM :: build( );
65     SAM :: dfs (0);
66     printf("%lld\n", SAM :: ans);
67     return 0;
68 }

```

## 8.11 字典树

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  const int MAXM= 10 + 3;
7  namespace Trie{
8      const int SIZ = 1e6 + 3;
9      int M[SIZ][MAXM], s, h = 10;
10     void extend(int &last, char c){
11         int e = c - 'a';
12         if(M[last][e]){
13             last = M[last][e];
14         } else {
15             last = M[last][e] = ++ s;
16         }
17     }
18     void insert(char *S){
19         int p = 0;
20         for(int i = 0;S[i];++ i){
21             int e = S[i] - 'a';
22             if(M[p][e]){
23                 p = M[p][e];
24             } else
25                 p = M[p][e] = ++ s;
26         }

```

```

27     }
28 }

```

## 9 计算几何

### 9.1 二维凸包

#### 9.1.1 例题

给定  $n$  个点，保证每三点不共线。要求找到一个简单多边形满足它不是凸包，使得该多边形面积最大。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int MAXN = 2e5 + 3;
5  int X[MAXN], Y[MAXN];
6  struct Frac {
7      int a, b;
8      Frac (int _a, int _b){
9          if(_b < 0){
10             a = -_a, b = -_b;
11         } else {
12             a = _a, b = _b;
13         }
14     }
15 };
16 struct Node {
17     int x, y;
18 } P[MAXN];
19 bool operator < (const Frac A, const Frac B){
20     return 1ll * A.a * B.b - 1ll * A.b * B.a < 0;
21 }
22 bool operator < (const Node A, const Node B){
23     return A.x == B.x ? A.y > B.y : A.x < B.x;
24 }
25 const Frac intersect(Node A, Node B){
26     int a = B.y - A.y;
27     int b = A.x - B.x;
28     assert(b != 0);
29     if(b < 0){
30         a = -a, b = -b;
31     }
32     return Frac(a, b);
33 }
34 bool F[MAXN];
35 int main(){
36     int TT;
37     cin >> TT;
38     while(TT -- ){
39         int n;
40         cin >> n;
41         int maxx = -1e9, minx = 1e9;
42         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
43             auto &[x, y] = P[i];
44             cin >> x >> y;
45             F[i] = false;

```

```

46     }
47     sort(P + 1, P + 1 + n);
48     vector<int> Q1, Q2, Q;
49     // Q1 计算上凸壳, Q2 计算下凸壳
50     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
51         auto &x, y] = P[i];
52         if(Q1.size() ≤ 1){
53             Q1.push_back(i);
54         } else {
55             while(Q1.size() ≥ 2){
56                 auto &x1, y1] = P[Q1[Q1.size() - 1]];
57                 auto &x2, y2] = P[Q1[Q1.size() - 2]];
58                 long long cmp = 1ll * (y - y1) * (x1 - x2) - 1ll *
                    (x - x1) * (y1 - y2);
59                 if(cmp > 0){
60                     Q1.pop_back();
61                 } else break;
62             }
63             Q1.push_back(i);
64         }
65         if(Q2.size() ≤ 1){
66             Q2.push_back(i);
67         } else {
68             while(Q2.size() ≥ 2){
69                 auto &x1, y1] = P[Q2[Q2.size() - 1]];
70                 auto &x2, y2] = P[Q2[Q2.size() - 2]];
71                 long long cmp = 1ll * (y - y1) * (x1 - x2) - 1ll *
                    (x - x1) * (y1 - y2);
72                 if(cmp < 0){
73                     Q2.pop_back();
74                 } else break;
75             }
76             Q2.push_back(i);
77         }
78     }
79     Q = Q1;
80     for(int i = Q2.size(); i ≠ 0; i --){
81         if(i ≠ Q2.size())
82             Q.push_back(Q2[i - 1]);
83     }
84     long long area = 0;
85     int x0 = P[Q[0]].x;
86     int y0 = P[Q[0]].y;
87     for(int i = 1; i + 1 < Q.size(); ++ i){
88         auto &x1, y1] = P[Q[i]];
89         auto &x2, y2] = P[Q[i + 1]];
90         area += 1ll * (x1 - x0) * (y2 - y0) - 1ll * (x2 - x0) * (y1
            - y0);
91     }
92     area = -area;
93     for(auto &i: Q1) F[i] = true;
94     for(auto &i: Q2) F[i] = true;
95     bool ok = false;
96     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i) if(!F[i]){
97         ok = true;
98         maxx = max(maxx, P[i].x);
99         minx = min(minx, P[i].x);

```

```

100     }
101     if(!ok){
102         cout << -1 << "\n";
103         continue;
104     }
105     vector<int> L1;
106     vector<int> L2;
107     // L1 插入  $kx + b$  维护下凸壳
108     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i) if(!F[i]){
109         auto &k, b] = P[i];
110         if(!L1.empty() && k == P[L1.back()].x)
111             continue;
112         while(L1.size() ≥ 2){
113             auto &P1 = P[L1[L1.size() - 1]];
114             auto &P2 = P[L1[L1.size() - 2]];
115             Frac i1 = intersect(P1, P[i]);
116             Frac i2 = intersect(P2, P[i]);
117             if(i1 < i2){
118                 L1.pop_back();
119             } else break;
120         }
121         L1.push_back(i);
122     }
123     // L2 插入  $kx + b$  维护上凸壳
124     for(int i = n; i ≥ 1; -- i) if(!F[i]){
125         auto &k, b] = P[i];
126         if(!L2.empty() && k == P[L2.back()].x)
127             continue;
128         while(L2.size() ≥ 2){
129             auto &P1 = P[L2[L2.size() - 1]];
130             auto &P2 = P[L2[L2.size() - 2]];
131             Frac i1 = intersect(P1, P[i]);
132             Frac i2 = intersect(P2, P[i]);
133             if(i1 < i2){
134                 L2.pop_back();
135             } else break;
136         }
137         L2.push_back(i);
138     }
139     vector<Frac> E1;
140     E1.push_back(Frac( -2e9, 1 ));
141     for(int i = 0; i + 1 < L1.size(); ++ i){
142         auto &P1 = P[L1[i]];
143         auto &P2 = P[L1[i + 1]];
144         E1.push_back(intersect(P1, P2));
145     }
146     vector<Frac> E2;
147     E2.push_back(Frac( -2e9, 1 ));
148     for(int i = 0; i + 1 < L2.size(); ++ i){
149         auto &P1 = P[L2[i]];
150         auto &P2 = P[L2[i + 1]];
151         E2.push_back(intersect(P1, P2));
152     }
153     long long ans = 0;
154     for(int i = 0; i + 1 < Q.size(); ++ i){
155         auto &[x1, y1] = P[Q[i]];
156         auto &[x2, y2] = P[Q[i + 1]];

```

```

157     long long w = 1ll * x2 * y1 - 1ll * x1 * y2;
158     int A = y2 - y1;
159     int B = x1 - x2;
160     int x = 0, y = 0;
161     if(B == 0){
162         if(A > 0){
163             x = minx, y = 0;
164         } else {
165             x = maxx, y = 0;
166         }
167     } else
168     if(B < 0){
169         Frac K = Frac(-A, -B);
170         int p = 0;
171         for(int k = 20; k ≥ 0; -- k){
172             int pp = p | 1 << k;
173             if(pp < E1.size() && E1[pp] < K){
174                 p = pp;
175             }
176         }
177         x = P[L1[p]].x;
178         y = P[L1[p]].y;
179     } else {
180         Frac K = Frac( A,  B);
181         int p = 0;
182         for(int k = 20; k ≥ 0; -- k){
183             int pp = p | 1 << k;
184             if(pp < E2.size() && E2[pp] < K){
185                 p = pp;
186             }
187         }
188         x = P[L2[p]].x;
189         y = P[L2[p]].y;
190     }
191     ans = max(ans, area - (w + 1ll * A * x + 1ll * B * y));
192 }
193 // cerr << "ans = " << ans << endl;
194 cout << ans << "\n";
195 }
196 return 0;
197 }

```

## 9.2 最小圆覆盖

```

1  #include "2d.cpp"
2  point geto(point a, point b, point c) {
3      double a1, a2, b1, b2, c1, c2;
4      point ans(0, 0);
5      a1 = 2 * (b.x - a.x), b1 = 2 * (b.y - a.y),
6      c1 = sqr(b.x) - sqr(a.x) + sqr(b.y) - sqr(a.y);
7      a2 = 2 * (c.x - a.x), b2 = 2 * (c.y - a.y),
8      c2 = sqr(c.x) - sqr(a.x) + sqr(c.y) - sqr(a.y);
9      if (equal(a1, 0)) {
10         ans.y = c1 / b1;
11         ans.x = (c2 - ans.y * b2) / a2;
12     } else if (equal(b1, 0)) {
13         ans.x = c1 / a1;

```



```

14     ans.y = (c2 - ans.x * a2) / b2;
15 } else {
16     ans.x = (c2 * b1 - c1 * b2) / (a2 * b1 - a1 * b2);
17     ans.y = (c2 * a1 - c1 * a2) / (b2 * a1 - b1 * a2);
18 }
19 return ans;
20 }
21 mt19937 MT;
22 circ minimal(vector <point> V){
23     shuffle(V.begin(), V.end(), MT);
24     point o = V[0];
25     double r = 0;
26     for(int i = 0; i < V.size(); ++ i) {
27         if (sign(dis(o, V[i]) - r) ≠ 1) continue;
28         o.x = (V[i].x + V[0].x) / 2;
29         o.y = (V[i].y + V[0].y) / 2;
30         r = dis(V[i], V[0]) / 2;
31         for(int j = 0; j < i; ++ j) {
32             if (sign(dis(o, V[j]) - r) ≠ 1) continue;
33             o.x = (V[i].x + V[j].x) / 2;
34             o.y = (V[i].y + V[j].y) / 2;
35             r = dis(V[i], V[j]) / 2;
36             for(int k = 0; k < j; ++ k) {
37                 if (sign(dis(o, V[k]) - r) ≠ 1) continue;
38                 o = geto(V[i], V[j], V[k]);
39                 r = dis(o, V[i]);
40             }
41         }
42     }
43     circ res;
44     res.o = o;
45     res.r = r;
46     return res;
47 }

```

### 9.3 最左转线

```

1 #include "2d.cpp"
2 namespace DSU{
3     const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
4     int F[MAXN];
5     int getfa(int u){
6         return u == F[u] ? u : F[u] = getfa(F[u]);
7     }
8 }
9 namespace Dual{
10     const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
11     const int MAXM = 1e5 + 3;
12     int A[MAXN], B[MAXM], W[MAXM], I[MAXM], n, m;
13     int outer;
14     bool cmp(int a, int b){
15         return W[a] < W[b];
16     }
17     vector <pair<int, int> > E[MAXN];
18     const int MAXT = 20 + 3;
19     int F[MAXN][MAXT], G[MAXN][MAXT], D[MAXN], h = 20;
20     void dfs(int u, int f){

```

```

21     D[u] = D[f] + 1;
22     for(int i = 1; i ≤ h; ++ i)
23         F[u][i] = F[F[u][i - 1]][i - 1],
24         G[u][i] = max(G[u][i - 1], G[F[u][i - 1]][i - 1]);
25     for(auto &[v, w] : E[u]) if(v ≠ f){
26         G[v][0] = w;
27         F[v][0] = u;
28         dfs(v, u);
29     }
30 }
31 void build(){
32     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
33         DSU :: F[i] = i;
34     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i)
35         I[i] = i;
36     sort(I + 1, I + 1 + m, cmp);
37     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
38         int a = A[I[i]];
39         int b = B[I[i]];
40         int w = W[I[i]];
41         int fa = DSU :: getfa(a);
42         int fb = DSU :: getfa(b);
43         if(fa ≠ fb){
44             DSU :: F[fa] = fb;
45             E[a].push_back({b, w});
46             E[b].push_back({a, w});
47         }
48     }
49     dfs(1, 0);
50 }
51 int solve(int u, int v){
52     if(u = outer || v = outer)
53         return -1;
54     int ans = 0;
55     if(D[u] < D[v]) swap(u, v);
56     for(int i = h; i ≥ 0; -- i)
57         if(D[F[u][i]] ≥ D[v]){
58             ans = max(ans, G[u][i]);
59             u = F[u][i];
60         }
61     if(u = v) return ans;
62     for(int i = h; i ≥ 0; -- i)
63         if(F[u][i] ≠ F[v][i]){
64             ans = max(ans, G[u][i]);
65             ans = max(ans, G[v][i]);
66             u = F[u][i];
67             v = F[v][i];
68         }
69     ans = max(ans, G[u][0]);
70     ans = max(ans, G[v][0]);
71     return ans;
72 }
73 }
74 namespace Planer{
75     const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3 + 3;
76     const int MAXE = 2e5 + 3;
77     const int MAXG = 1e5 + 3;

```

```

78     const int MAXQ = 2e5 + 3;
79     point P[MAXN];
80     using edge = tuple<int, int>;
81     double gety(int a, int b, double x){
82         return P[a].y + (x - P[a].x) / (P[b].x - P[a].x) * (P[b].y - P[
            a].y);
83     }
84     double scanx;
85     struct Cmp1{
86         bool operator()(const pair<edge, int> l1, const pair<edge, int
            > l2) const{
87             const edge &e1 = l1.first;
88             const edge &e2 = l2.first;
89             double h1 = gety(get<0>(e1), get<1>(e1), scanx);
90             double h2 = gety(get<0>(e2), get<1>(e2), scanx);
91             return h1 < h2;
92         };
93     };
94     struct Cmp2{
95         bool operator()(const pair<edge, int> l1, const pair<edge, int
            > l2) const{
96             if(l1.second == l2.second)
97                 return false;
98             const edge &e1 = l1.first;
99             const edge &e2 = l2.first;
100             vec v1 = P[get<1>(e1)] - P[get<0>(e1)];
101             vec v2 = P[get<1>(e2)] - P[get<0>(e2)];
102             if(sign(v1.y) != sign(v2.y)){
103                 return v1.y > 0;
104             } else {
105                 return sign(mulx(v1, v2)) == 1;
106             }
107         };
108     };
109     vector <pair<edge, int> > E[MAXN];
110     vector <int> G[MAXG];
111     int L[MAXE], R[MAXE], W[MAXE], n, m, q, o;
112     double theta;
113     int outer;
114     void rotate(){
115         srand(time(0));
116         theta = PI * rand() / RAND_MAX;
117     }
118     int add(double x, double y){
119         srand(time(0));
120         P[++ n] = rotate(vec(x, y), theta);
121         return n;
122     }
123     int link(int u, int v, int w){
124         ++ m;
125         E[u].push_back({{u, v}, ++ o});
126         L[o] = u, R[o] = v, W[o] = w;
127         E[v].push_back({{v, u}, ++ o});
128         L[o] = v, R[o] = u, W[o] = w;
129         return m;
130     }
131     int I[MAXE];

```

```

132     int polys;
133     pair<edge, int> findleft(int l, int r){
134         auto it = lower_bound(E[r].begin(), E[r].end(), make_pair(edge(
135             r, l), 0), Cmp2());
136         if(it == E[r].begin())
137             return E[r].back();
138         else
139             return *(it - 1);
140     }
141     void leftmost(){
142         for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
143             sort(E[i].begin(), E[i].end(), Cmp2());
144         }
145         for(int p = 1; p ≤ n; ++ p){
146             for(auto &[e1, id1] : E[p]){
147                 auto &[x, y] = e1;
148                 if(!I[id1]){
149                     int l = x;
150                     int r = y;
151                     I[id1] = ++ polys;
152                     G[polys].push_back(id1);
153                     while(r ≠ p){
154                         auto [e2, id2] = findleft(l, r);
155                         auto [a, b] = e2;
156                         I[id2] = polys;
157                         G[polys].push_back(id2);
158                         l = r;
159                         r = b;
160                     }
161                 }
162             }
163         }
164         for(int i = 1; i ≤ polys; ++ i){
165             double area = 0;
166             for(int j = 0; j < G[i].size(); ++ j){
167                 area += mulx(P[L[G[i][j]]], P[R[G[i][j]]]);
168             }
169             if(area < 0)
170                 outer = i;
171         }
172     void dual(){
173         Dual :: n = polys;
174         Dual :: m = 0;
175         for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
176             int u = I[2 * i - 1], v = I[2 * i], w = W[2 * i];
177             if(u == outer || v == outer)
178                 w = 1e9L + 1;
179             ++ Dual :: m;
180             Dual :: A[Dual :: m] = u;
181             Dual :: B[Dual :: m] = v;
182             Dual :: W[Dual :: m] = w;
183         }
184         Dual :: build();
185         Dual :: outer = outer;
186     }
187     set <pair<edge, int>, Cmp1> S;

```

```

188 vector <pair<double, int> > T;
189 vector <pair<double, int> > Q;
190 double X[MAXQ], Y[MAXQ];
191 int Z[MAXQ];
192 int ask(double x, double y){
193     ++ q;
194     point p = rotate(vec(x, y), theta);
195     X[q] = p.x;
196     Y[q] = p.y;
197     return q;
198 }
199 void locate(){
200     T.clear(), Q.clear(), S.clear();
201     for(int i = 1; i ≤ q; ++ i){
202         Q.push_back(make_pair(X[i], i));
203     }
204     for(int i = 1; i ≤ polys; ++ i){
205         for(auto &e : G[i]){
206             int u = L[e];
207             int v = R[e];
208             if(P[u].x > P[v].x){
209                 T.push_back(make_pair(P[v].x + 1e-5, e));
210                 T.push_back(make_pair(P[u].x - 1e-5, -e));
211             }
212         }
213     }
214     sort(T.begin(), T.end());
215     sort(Q.begin(), Q.end());
216     int p1 = 0, p2 = 0;
217     scanx = -1e9;
218     Cmp1 CMP;
219     while(p1 < Q.size() || p2 < T.size()){
220         // for(auto it1 = S.begin(), it2 = next(S.begin()); it2 ≠
221             S.end(); ++ it1, ++ it2)
222             // assert(CMP(*it1, *it2));
223         double x1 = p1 < Q.size() ? Q[p1].first : 1e9;
224         double x2 = p2 < T.size() ? T[p2].first : 1e9;
225         scanx = min(x1, x2);
226         if(equal(scanx, x1)){
227             auto &x = X[Q[p1].second];
228             auto &y = Y[Q[p1].second];
229             auto &z = Z[Q[p1].second];
230             P[n + 1] = point(-1e9, y);
231             P[n + 2] = point(1e9, y);
232             auto it = S.lower_bound({{n + 1, n + 2}, 0});
233             if(it == S.end())
234                 z = outer;
235             else
236                 z = it → second;
237             ++ p1;
238         }
239         if(equal(scanx, x2)){
240             int g = T[p2].second;
241             if(g > 0){
242                 assert(!S.count({{L[g], R[g]}, I[g]}));
243                 S.insert({{L[g], R[g]}, I[g]});
244             } else {

```

```

244         g = -g;
245         assert( S.count({{L[g], R[g]}, I[g]}));
246         S.erase ({{L[g], R[g]}, I[g]});
247     }
248     ++ p2;
249 }
250 }
251 }
252 }
253 const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
254 int A[MAXN], B[MAXN];
255 int main(){
256 #ifndef ONLINE_JUDGE
257     freopen("test.in", "r", stdin);
258     freopen("test.out", "w", stdout);
259 #endif
260     int n, m, q;
261     Planer :: rotate();
262     cin >> n >> m;
263     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
264         double x, y;
265         cin >> x >> y;
266         Planer :: add(x, y);
267     }
268     for(int i = 1; i ≤ m; ++ i){
269         int u, v, w;
270         cin >> u >> v >> w;
271         Planer :: link(u, v, w);
272     }
273     Planer :: leftmost();
274     Planer :: dual();
275     cin >> q;
276     for(int i = 1; i ≤ q; ++ i){
277         double a1, b1, a2, b2;
278         cin >> a1 >> b1;
279         A[i] = Planer :: ask(a1, b1);
280         cin >> a2 >> b2;
281         B[i] = Planer :: ask(a2, b2);
282     }
283     Planer :: locate();
284     for(int i = 1; i ≤ q; ++ i)
285         A[i] = Planer :: Z[A[i]],
286         B[i] = Planer :: Z[B[i]];
287     for(int i = 1; i ≤ q; ++ i){
288         int ans = Dual :: solve(A[i], B[i]);
289         cout << ans << endl;
290     }
291     return 0;
292 }

```

## 9.4 二维基础

```

1 #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 using i64 = long long;
4 const int INF = 1e9;
5 const i64 INFL = 1e18;

```

```

6  int qread();
7  const double EPS = 1e-9;
8  const double PI  = acos(-1);
9  bool equal(double a, double b){
10     return fabs(a - b) < EPS;
11 }
12 int sign(double a){
13     if(equal(a, 0))
14         return 0;
15     return a > 0 ? 1 : -1;
16 }
17 double sqr(double x){
18     return x * x;
19 }
20 struct vec{    // 二维向量
21     double x;
22     double y;
23     vec(){}
24     vec(double _x, double _y) : x(_x), y(_y){}
25 };
26 vec operator +(const vec &a, const vec &b){
27     return vec(a.x + b.x, a.y + b.y);
28 }
29 vec operator -(const vec &a, const vec &b){
30     return vec(a.x - b.x, a.y - b.y);
31 }
32 double mulp(const vec &a, const vec &b){
33     return a.x * b.x + a.y * b.y;
34 }
35 double mulx(const vec &a, const vec &b){
36     return a.x * b.y - a.y * b.x;
37 }
38 vec mul(const double &r, const vec &a){
39     return vec(r * a.x, r * a.y);
40 }
41 bool equal(vec a, vec b){
42     return equal(a.x, b.x) && equal(a.y, b.y);
43 }
44 using point = vec;
45 point rotate(point a, double t){
46     double c = cos(t);
47     double s = sin(t);
48     return point(a.x * c - a.y * s, a.y * c + a.x * s);
49 }
50 bool cmpx(point a, point b){
51     return sign(a.x - b.x) == -1;
52 }
53 bool cmpy(point a, point b){
54     return sign(a.y - b.y) == -1;
55 }
56 struct line{    // 有向直线
57     point o;
58     vec p;
59     line(point _o, vec _p) : o(_o), p(_p){}
60 };
61 struct segm{    // 有向线段
62     point a, b;

```

```

63     segm(point _a, point _b) : a(_a), b(_b){}
64 };
65 int side(line l, point p){
66     return sign(mulx(l.p, p - l.o));
67 }
68 int side(segm s, point p){
69     return sign(mulx(s.b - s.a, p - s.a));
70 }
71 bool parallel(line a, line b){
72     return equal(0, mulx(a.p, b.p));
73 }
74 double abs(vec a){
75     return sqrt(a.x * a.x + a.y * a.y);
76 }
77 double dis(point a, point b){
78     return sqrt(sqr(a.x - b.x) + sqr(a.y - b.y));
79 }
80 double abs(segm s){
81     return dis(s.a, s.b);
82 }
83 double dis(line a, point p){
84     return abs(mulx(p - a.o, a.p)) / abs(a.p);
85 }
86 point intersection(line a, line b){
87     return b.o + mul(mulx(b.o - a.o, a.p) / mulx(a.p, b.p), b.p);
88 }
89 bool intersect(double l1, double r1, double l2, double r2){
90     if(l1 > r1) swap(l1, r1);
91     if(l2 > r2) swap(l2, r2);
92     if(equal(r1, l2) || equal(r2, l1))
93         return true;
94     return !equal(max(r1, r2) - min(l1, l2), r1 - l1 + r2 - l2);
95 }
96 bool intersect(segm s1, segm s2){
97     bool fx = intersect(s1.a.x, s1.b.x, s2.a.x, s2.b.x);
98     if(!fx) return false;
99     bool fy = intersect(s1.a.y, s1.b.y, s2.a.y, s2.b.y);
100    if(!fy) return false;
101    bool g1 = side(s1, s2.a) * side(s1, s2.b) == 1;
102    if(g1) return false;
103    bool g2 = side(s2, s1.a) * side(s2, s1.b) == 1;
104    if(g2) return false;
105    return true;
106 }
107 struct circ{ // 二维圆形
108     point o;
109     double r;
110 };
111 struct poly{ // 二维多边形
112     vector<point> P;
113 };
114 double area(point a, point b, point c){
115     return abs(mulx(b - a, c - a)) / 2;
116 }
117 double area(const poly &P){
118     double ans = 0;
119     for(int i = 0; i < P.P.size(); ++ i){

```



```

120     const point &l = P.P[i];
121     const point &r = P.P[i + 1 == P.P.size() ? 0 : i + 1];
122     ans += mulx(l, r);
123 }
124 return ans / 2;
125 }

```

## 10 其他

### 10.1 笛卡尔树

```

1  #include <bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  int qread();
7  const int MAXN = 1e7 + 3;
8  int n, L[MAXN], R[MAXN], A[MAXN];
9  void build(){
10     stack <int> S;
11     A[n + 1] = -1e9;
12     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n + 1; ++ i){
13         int v = 0;
14         while(!S.empty() && A[S.top()] > A[i]){
15             auto u = S.top();
16             R[u] = v;
17             v = u;
18             S.pop();
19         }
20         L[i] = v;
21         S.push(i);
22     }
23 }
24 int main(){
25     n = qread();
26     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i)
27         A[i] = qread();
28     build();
29     long long ans1 = 0, ans2 = 0;
30     for(int i = 1; i ≤ n; ++ i){
31         // cout << L[i] << " " << R[i] << endl;
32         ans1 ^= 1ll * i * (L[i] + 1);
33         ans2 ^= 1ll * i * (R[i] + 1);
34     }
35     cout << ans1 << "␣" << ans2 << endl;
36     return 0;
37 }

```

### 10.2 CDQ 分治

#### 10.2.1 例题

给定三元组序列  $(a_i, b_i, c_i)$ , 求解  $f(i) = \sum_j [a_j \leq a_i \wedge b_j \leq b_i \wedge c_j \leq c_i]$ 。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  #define up(l, r, i) for(int i = l, END##i = r; i ≤ END##i; ++ i)
3  #define dn(r, l, i) for(int i = r, END##i = l; i ≥ END##i; -- i)
4  using namespace std;
5  typedef long long i64;
6  const int INF = 2147483647;
7  const int MAXN = 1e5 + 3;
8  const int MAXM = 2e5 + 3;
9  struct Node{
10     int id, a, b, c;
11 }A[MAXN], B[MAXN];
12 bool cmp(Node a, Node b){
13     if(a.a ≠ b.a) return a.a < b.a;
14     if(a.b ≠ b.b) return a.b < b.b;
15     if(a.c ≠ b.c) return a.c < b.c;
16     return a.id < b.id;
17 }
18 int K[MAXN], H[MAXN];
19 int qread();
20 int n, m, D[MAXM];
21 namespace BIT{
22     void increase(int x, int w){
23         while(x ≤ m) D[x] += w, x += x & -x;
24     }
25     void decrease(int x, int w){
26         while(x ≤ m) D[x] -= w, x += x & -x;
27     }
28     void query(int x, int &r){
29         while(x) r += D[x], x -= x & -x;
30     }
31 }
32 void cdq(int l, int r){
33     if(l ≠ r){
34         int t = l + r >> 1; cdq(l, t), cdq(t + 1, r);
35         int p = l, q = t + 1, u = l;
36         while(p ≤ t && q ≤ r){
37             if(A[p].b ≤ A[q].b)
38                 BIT :: increase(A[p].c, 1), B[u ++] = A[p ++];
39             else
40                 BIT :: query(A[q].c, K[A[q].id]), B[u ++] = A[q ++];
41         }
42         while(p ≤ t) BIT :: increase(A[p].c, 1), B[u ++] = A[p ++];
43         while(q ≤ r) BIT :: query(A[q].c, K[A[q].id]), B[u ++] = A[q ++];
44         up(l, t, i) BIT :: decrease(A[i].c, 1);
45         up(l, r, i) A[i] = B[i];
46     }
47 }
48 int main(){
49     n = qread(), m = qread();
50     up(1, n, i) A[i].id = i, A[i].a = qread(), A[i].b = qread(), A[i].c = qread();
51     sort(A + 1, A + 1 + n, cmp), cdq(1, n);
52     sort(A + 1, A + 1 + n, cmp);
53     dn(n, 1, i){
54         if(A[i].a = A[i + 1].a && A[i].b = A[i + 1].b && A[i].c = A[

```

```

55         i + 1].c)
56         K[A[i].id] = K[A[i + 1].id];
57         H[K[A[i].id]] ++;
58     }
59     up(0, n - 1, i) printf("%d\n", H[i]);
60     return 0;
61 }

```

## 10.3 自适应辛普森

### 10.3.1 例题

计算

$$\int_0^{+\infty} x^{(a/x)-x}$$

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  using i64 = long long;
4  const int INF = 1e9;
5  const i64 INFL = 1e18;
6  double simpson(double (*f)(double), double l, double r){
7      double mid = (l + r) / 2;
8      return (r - l) * (f(l) + 4 * f(mid) + f(r)) / 6.0;
9  }
10 double adapt_simpson(double (*f)(double), double l, double r, double
    EPS, int step){
11     double mid = (l + r) / 2;
12     double w0 = simpson(f, l, r);
13     double w1 = simpson(f, l, mid);
14     double w2 = simpson(f, mid, r);
15     if(fabs(w0 - w1 - w2) < EPS && step < 0)
16         return w1 + w2;
17     else
18         return adapt_simpson(f, l, mid, EPS, step - 1) +
19             adapt_simpson(f, mid, r, EPS, step - 1);
20 }
21 double a, l, r;
22 double fun(double x){
23     return pow(x, a / x - x);
24 }
25 int main(){
26     cin >> a;
27     if(a < 0)
28         cout << "orz" << endl;
29     else {
30         l = 1e-9;
31         r = 150;
32         cout << fixed << setprecision(5) << adapt_simpson(fun, l, r, 1e
            -9, 15);
33     }
34 }

```

## 10.4 模拟退火

### 10.4.1 例题

给定  $n$  个物品挂在洞下, 第  $i$  个物品坐标  $(x_i, y_i)$  重量为  $w_i$ 。询问平衡点。

```

1  #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2  using namespace std;
3  const double T0 = 2e3, Tk = 1e-14, delta = 0.993, R = 1e-3;
4  mt19937 MT(114514);
5  double distance(double x, double y, double a, double b){
6      return sqrt(pow(a - x, 2) + pow(b - y, 2));
7  }
8  const int MAXN = 1e3 + 3;
9  double X[MAXN], Y[MAXN], W[MAXN]; int n;
10 double calculate(double x, double y){
11     double gx, gy, a;
12     for(int i = 0; i < n; ++i){
13         a = atan2(y - Y[i], x - X[i]);
14         gx += cos(a) * W[i];
15         gy += sin(a) * W[i];
16     }
17     return pow(gx, 2) + pow(gy, 2);
18 }
19 double ex, ey, eans = 1e18;
20 void SA(){
21     double T = T0, x = 0, y = 0, ans = calculate(x, y);
22     double ansx, ansy;
23     uniform_real_distribution<double> U;
24     while(T > Tk){
25         double nx, ny, nans;
26         nx = x + 2 * (U(MT) - .5) * T;
27         ny = y + 2 * (U(MT) - .5) * T;
28         if((nans = calculate(nx, ny)) < ans){
29             ans = nans;
30             ansx = x = nx;
31             ansy = y = ny;
32         } else if(exp(-distance(nx, ny, x, y) / T / R) > U(MT)){
33             x = nx, y = ny;
34         }
35         T *= delta;
36     }
37     if(ans < eans) eans = ans, ex = ansx, ey = ansy;
38 }
39 int main(){
40     cin >> n;
41     for(int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
42         cin >> X[i] >> Y[i] >> W[i];
43     cout << fixed << setprecision(3);
44     if(n == 1){
45         cout << X[0] << " " << Y[0] << endl;
46     } else {
47         SA(), SA(), SA();
48         cout << ex << " " << ey << endl;
49     }
50     return 0;
51 }

```

## 10.5 伪随机生成

```
1 #include<bits/stdc++.h>
2 using namespace std;
3 using u32 = uint32_t;
4 using u64 = uint64_t;
5 u32 xorshift32(u32 &x){
6     x ^= x << 13;
7     x ^= x >> 17;
8     x ^= x << 5;
9     return x;
10 }
11 u64 xorshift64(u64 &x){
12     x ^= x << 13;
13     x ^= x >> 7;
14     x ^= x << 17;
15     return x;
16 }
```